Mopani District Municipality



Mid-year Quarter Performance Report December 2018

Financial Year 2018-2019

Table of Contents

1.	Introduction	3
2.	Purpose	4
3.	Components of the First Quarter Performance Report	4
4.	Overall Municipal Performance	4
5.	SDBIP Non-financial Performance	7
5.1	SDBIP – Office of the Municipal Manager	7
5.2	SDBIP – Office of the Executive Mayor	23
5.3	SDBIP – Budget and Treasury	52
5.4	SDBIP – Corporate Services	71
5.5	SDBIP - Development and Development	86
5.6	SDBIP – Infrastructure Management	108
4.6	SDBIP – Community Services	147
5.7	SDBIP – Office of the Speaker	169
6.	SDBIP Project Implementation	176
7.	Assessment of service providers	197
8.	Challenges and Recommendations	218
9.	Progress on Annual Report 17/18	218
10.	Approval	218
11.	Limitations of Evaluation	219

1. Introduction

The Mopani District Municipality's first quarter Performance Report is as a result of the implementation of the Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan, (hereafter the SDBIP). The SDBIP contains the objectives and indicators as per the Municipal IDP 1 and budget for the 18/19 financial year. The SDBIP² for 18/19 was developed to reflect cumulative performance and non-cumulative, therefore the status of indicators are a reflection of the overall performance level achieved at the end of the first quarter. The SDBIP was signed by the Executive Mayor Cllr CN Rakgoale on the 27 June 2018,

- The quarterly performance report reflects the following items:
 - Quarterly and annual performance against quarterly and annual targets as per the SDBIP is reported on. The SDBIP contains the objectives and indicators as per the Municipal IDP as well as nationally prescribed General indicators³. The SDBIP⁴ for 18/19 was developed to reflect cumulative performance, therefore the status of indicators are a reflection of the overall performance level achieved year to date.
- Comparison of performance against set targets and performance in previous financial year Performance are included for each KPI.
 - Comparisons of performance against quarterly targets are highlighted in the form of colours based on scores which were calculated using an automated system adapted to comply with the Mopani District Municipality's performance management requirements. The scoring method utilised is in line with the assessment rating calculator prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers, Regulation 805 of 2006. An explanation is as per the table below:

Table 1: Scores and colours

Reg. 805		Status of the	Percentage Rating	1
Score	Colour Code	KPI	Low	High
1	Unacceptable Performance	KPI Not Met	0%	74.999%
		KPI Almost		
2	Performance not fully effective	Met	75.000%	99.999%
	Fully effective		Actual meets	
3		KPI Met	Target	100%
	Performance significantly above			
4	expectations	KPI Well Met	100.001%	149.999%
	Outstanding Performance	KPI Extremely		
5		Well Met	150.000%	+
		KPI Not Yet	. KPIs with no targe	ets or actuals in the
		Measured	selected period.	

Section 43 Act 32, 2003: Municipal Systems Act Read with Regulation 796: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001

² Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

³ Act 32, 2000: Municipal Systems Act Section 43 and Regulation 796: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001

⁴ Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

- Measures taken to improve performance
 - Corrective measure is included for each KPI
 - Section on improvement from challenges in previous financial year's quarterly Report as per the Annual Performance Report from the previous financial year

2. Purpose

The purpose of this report is to give feedback regarding the non-financial and financial performance of the projects of Mopani District Municipality. It is in compliance with section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000. The information contained within this report will be used to populate the annual report. Section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act requires the following from municipalities to report on in the annual performance report: Performance of the municipality and each external service provider⁵

3. Components of the First Quarter Performance Report

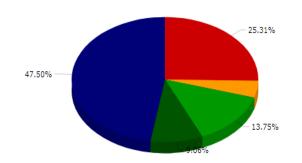
The following is reported on:

- Overview of municipal performance
- SDBIP Non-financial performance
- **SDBIP Project Implementation**
- General KPIs
- **SDBIP Budget Statement Components**
- Þ Challenges and Recommendations
- Progress on the first quarter Report 17/18 challenges
- Approval of this Report

4. Overall Municipal Performance

Overall Municipal Performance is calculated from all the indicators and projects applicable to the municipality as measured through its performance management system. The indicators and projects are collected into scorecards for Indicators contained in the IDP for 18/19, SDBIP There

are indicators that are not applicable for reporting, and they are not scored due to the fact that it is not the reporting period. graphical and breakdown of performance is as below. information More provided in departmental reports. The





⁵ 5 External Service Provider is defined in Section 1 of the Municipal Systems Act as an external mechanism referred to in section 76 (b) which provides a municipal service on behalf of a municipality. The meaning of 'external service provider' is synonymous with Entity. Mopani District Municipality does not currently have any entity that provides municipal services on behalf of the municipality, therefore it is not required to include such a report in the report.

Graphical presentation of the Municipal Key Performance Areas

70

21

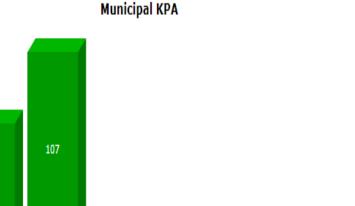
Basic Service Delivery

32

Good Governance

and Public

Participation



19

Financial

Viability and

Management

Transformation and

Institutional

Development

Spatial Rationale

	Basic Service Delivery	Good Governance and Public Participation	Local Economic Development	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Spatial Rationale
KPI Not Met	<u>21 (21.00%)</u>	32 (22.86%)	<u>2 (11.76%)</u>	<u>15 (39.47%)</u>	10 (66.67%)	1 (10.00%)
KPI Almost Met	9 (9.00%)	1 (0.71%)	-	4 (10.53%)		-
KPI Met	70 (70.00%)	107 (76.43%)	<u>15 (88.24%)</u>	19 (50.00%)	<u>5 (33.33%)</u>	9 (90.00%)
Total:	100 (31.25%)	140 (43.75%)	17 (5.31%)	38 (11.88%)	15 (4.69%)	10 (3.13%)

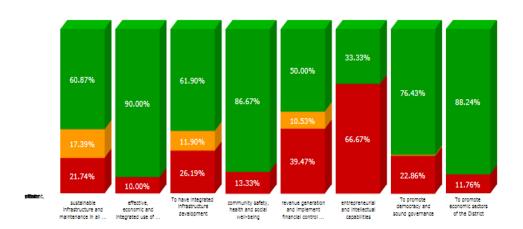
15

Local Economic

Development

The municipality is measured on the above six Municipal Key Performance Areas (hereafter KPA) and key performance indicators are aligned to the KPA's. The totals above are of the indicators that have achieved target, almost met target and those that did not meet the target as indicated in numbers and percentages of the indicators above.

Graphical presentation Strategic objective performance



	To accelerate sustainable infrastructure and maintenance in all sectors of development	To have efficient, effective, economic and integrated use of land space	To have integrated infrastructure development	To improve community safety, health and social well-being	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	To inculcate entrepreneurial and intellectual capabilities	To promote democracy and sound governance	To promote economic sectors of the District
KPI Not Met	5 (21.74%)	1 (10.00%)	<u>11 (26.19%)</u>	<u>4 (13.33%)</u>	<u>15 (39.47%)</u>	10 (66.67%)	32 (22.86%)	<u>2 (11.76%)</u>
KPI Almost Met	<u>4 (17.39%)</u>	-	<u>5 (11.90%)</u>	-	<u>4 (10.53%)</u>	-	1 (0.71%)	-
KPI Met	14 (60.87%)	9 (90.00%)	<u>26 (61.90%)</u>	<u>26 (86.67%)</u>	19 (50.00%)	5 (33.33%)	107 (76.43%)	15 (88.24%)
Total:	23 (7.19%)	10 (3.13%)	42 (13.13%)	30 (9.38%)	38 (11.88%)	15 (4.69%)	140 (43.75%)	17 (5.31%)

The Strategic objectives are linked to the KPA'S, the indicators that are linked to them performed as illustrated above in numbers and percentages of indicators that met the target, almost met the target and those that did not meet the target.

5. SDBIP Non-financial Performance

The Non- financial performance is inclusive of the performance of the departmental indicators and physical progress of indicators emanating, from infrastructure projects, capital projects and programs.

5.1 SDBIP – Office of the Municipal Manager

The **Office of the Municipal Manager** had successes in terms of their performance blue, green and dark green highlights, however challenges were experienced that affected performance are as below:

• Over all 6 indicators had capturing challenges The detail is below.

SDBIP - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER -Key Performance Indicators

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance for the state of the	
Rei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D8	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Submis sion of AG Action Plan to Council by 31 Januar y	#	Muni cipal Man ager	1	AG Action Plan and Counc il resolut ion	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A
D9	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac	Good Gove rnanc		Percent age of AG	%	Muni cipal Man	28	Imple mente d AG	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	25%	0%	R	In the process of developing	Busy developing Audit Action	Audit Action plan	50%	78%	В

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KFI	remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
		y and sound governanc e	e and Publi c Parti cipati on		queries attende d to ytd		ager		Action Plan							audit action plan	plan				
D1 0	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of Depart mental Internal Audit findings attende d ytd.	%	Muni cipal Man ager	44	Audit action Plan and finding s attend ed to	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	25%	42%	В	80 percent of the Audit Action plan have resolved	Fast track the implementati on of Audit Action plan	Audit Action plan - Copy of Copy of INTERNAL AUDIT ACTION PLAN 2017 2018.xlsx	50%	80%	В
D1 1	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of quarterl y internal audit reports submitt ed to audit committ ee ytd	#	Muni cipal Man ager	4	Quarte rly Intern al Audit Report s	Quart erly	4	Carry Over	1	1	G	7 Audit Report will be submitted to the Audit Committee	Fast track the implementati on of internal audit plan	Internal Audit report - IA Report- Follow up.doc	2	7	В
D1 2	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Annual Audit Plan approv ed by Audit Commit tee by 30 June	#	Muni cipal Man ager	1	Approved Audit Plan and approv al by the Audit Comm ittee	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	1	В	1 plan has been approved the AC	None	None - 00100Final Report Joppie Mawa (2) (1).doc	0	4	В

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	NPI	remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D1 3	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Revise d Internal Audit Charter submitt ed and approv ed by Audit Commit tee by 30 June	#	Muni cipal Man ager	1	Appro ved Intern al Audit charte r	Once a year	1	Carry Over	0	1	В	1 Internal Audit Charter has been approved by AC	None	Internal Audit charter - AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER 2018- 2019.doc	0	1	В
D1 4	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of Depart mental Internal Audit queries attende d to ytd	%	Muni cipal Man ager	45	Imple mente d Intern al Audit Action Plan.	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	42%	В	80% of the findings raised by internal Audit have been resolved	Fast track the implementati on of Internal Audit action plan	Internal Audit Action plan - IA Report- Follow up.doc	50%	80%	В
D1 5	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of audit committ ee resoluti ons implem ented YTD	%	Muni cipal Man ager	40	Imple mente d Resol ution registe r	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	78%	В	70 percent of the AC resolution have been resolved	Fast track AC Resolution through council structures	Resolution register	50%	78%	В
D1 6	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi		Numbe r of quarterl y perform	#	Muni cipal Man ager	4	Perfor mance Audit report	Quart erly	4	Carry Over	1	1	G	2 Performance Audit report have been completed	None	2 reports - 00100Final Report Joppie Mawa (2) (1).doc	2	2	G

5.	5:	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	КРІ	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			Performance 1 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
		governanc e	c Parti cipati on		ance reports audited within 30 days of end of previou s quarter YTD																
D1 7	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of Back to Basics statistic al reports submitt ed to CoGHS TA by the 10th of each month	#	Muni cipal Man ager	12	CoGH STA Back to Basic Report and proof of submi ssion	Month ly	12	Accum ulative	1	3	В	The December B2B was consolidated and submitted to CoGHSTA on the 11th January 2019	None	The December B2B and Proof of submission - Screenshot 2019-01-11 19.17.11.png	6	6	G
D1 8	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of Back to Basics statistic al reports submitt ed to CoGTA by the 10th of	#	Muni cipal Man ager	12	CoGT A Back to Basic Report and proof of submi ssion	Month ly	12	Accum ulative	1	3	В	The December B2B was consolidated and submitted to CoGTA	No corrective action required	CoGTA B2B Proof of submission - DECEMBER 2018 B2B template V1.xlsx	6	6	G

	Di	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	КРІ	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
					each month																
D2 0	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Draft IDP approv ed by Council by 31 March annuall y	#	Muni cipal Man ager	1	Draft IDP and Counc il Resol ution	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A
D2 1	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Final IDP approv ed by Council by 31 May annuall	#	Muni cipal Man ager	1	Approved Final IDP and Council Resolution	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A
D2 2	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		IDP Proces s Plan develop ed, tabled and adopte d by Council by end of June	#	Muni cipal Man ager	1	Approved proces s Plan and Council resolution.	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A

Ref	Dimenterate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance to to Dec 2018	
-	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project		Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 3	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of Municip al Manag ers Forum Resolut ions related to depart ment implem ented within specifie d timefra mes	%	Muni cipal Man ager	10 0	Imple mente d Resol ution registe r, Attend ance registe r	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	0%	R				50%	0%	R
D2 4	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of discipli nary cases attende d by the end of June	%	Muni cipal Man ager	0	Report on the of Discipl inary Cases attend ed to	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	0%	0%	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0%	0%	N/A

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			Performance to 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	NPI	remen t	Owne r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 5	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of litigatio ns attende d to and manag ed .ytd	%	Muni cipal Man ager	10 0	Case Manag ement and Litigati on Report	Quart erly	100%	Last Value	100%	0%	R	All litigations managed and attended to.		see attendance registers and litigation report - Xerox Scan_201220 18103827.PD F - Xerox Scan_201220 18103846.PD F - Xerox Scan_201220 18103901.PD F - 2018 2019 LITIGATION REGISTER AT DECEMBER 2018.doc	100%	100%	G
D2 6	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of legal advices and opinion s provide d as per instructi ons ytd	%	Muni cipal Man ager	10 0	Report legal advise s and Opinio ns	Quart erly	100%	Last Value	100%	0%	R	Legal Advisory services provided as and when required		Attached is a report - 2018 2019 LEGAL ADVISORY SERVICES.d ocx	100%	100%	G

D.4	Dimenters	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			Performance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 7	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of by- laws reviewe d and gazette d ytd	#	Muni cipal Man ager	0	By laws gazett ed	Quart	6	Carry Over	6	0	R	Credit control, Water, Waste, Air Quality, Food handling & Food vending and Emergency by laws have been reviewed and to go public participation in the third quarter and then gazzeting in the fourth quarter	user departments and local municipalities have been provided with drafts for comments.	some of the reviewed drafts are attached - AMENDED CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTIO N BY LAW 14 NOVEMBER 2018.docx - AMENDED EMERGENC Y BY LAW 14 NOVEMBER 2018.doc - AMENDED WASTE MANAGMEN T BY LAWS 14 NOVEMBER 2018.docx - AMENDED WATER AND SANITATION BY LAWS 14 NOVEMBER 2018.docx 14 NOVEMBER 2018.docx - AMENDED WATER AND SANITATION BY LAWS 14 NOVEMBER 2018.docx	6	6	G
D2 8	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati		Percent age of contrac ts signed as per instructi on ytd	%	Muni cipal Man ager	10 0	Report and signed contra cts	Quart erly	100%	Last Value	100%	0%	R	signed contracts as per instructions		An SLA is attached - Xerox Scan_201220 18122059.PD F	100%	100%	G

D-f	Dimenterate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			Performance 8 to Dec 201	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
			on																		
D2 9	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Coordin ated of worksh ops on contrac t manag ement ytd	#	Muni cipal Man ager	0	Works hop docum ent. Attend ance registe r and minute s	Twice a year	2	Accum ulative	1	0	R	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	1	0	R
D3 1	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Mid- year budget and perform ance report submitt ed to Provinc ial Treasur y, COGH STA, by 25 Januar y	#	Muni cipal Man ager	1	Proof of submi ssion and Report	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	The Mid-year report was compiled and submitted to the relevant stakeholders	No corrective action required	Mid-year report and proof of submission - MOPANI B2B DECEMBER REPORT 2018-19.docx	1	1	G
D3 2	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti		Draft Annual Report tabled to Council by 31	#	Muni cipal Man ager	1	Counc il resolut ion and Draft Annua	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A

D-f	Dimenters	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			Performance 8 to Dec 201	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
			cipati on		Januar y				l report												
D3 3	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Final Annual Report approv ed by Council by 31 March	#	Muni cipal Man ager	1	Counc il resolut ion and Annua I report	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A
D3 4	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of Quarter ly SDBIP reports submitt ed to Council ytd	#	Muni cipal Man ager	4	Counc il resolut ion and SDBIP report	Quart erly	4	Carry Over	1	1	G	The quarterly report was submitted for Council tabling on the 26 October 2018	Not applicable	Not applicable - First quarter Performance Report September 18-19.docx final.docx	2	2	G
D3 5	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Annual Perfor mance Report submitt ed to the AG, Audit Commit tee and Mayor by 31 August	#	Muni cipal Man ager	1	Proof of submi ssion and the report	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	1	1	G	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	1	1	G

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	КРІ	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KFI	remen	r	е	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 6	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of days taken to submit the SDBIP to the Mayor followin g budget approv al ytd	#	Muni cipal Man ager	27	Signe d SDBIP by the Execut ive Mayor	Once a year	28	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A
D3 7	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of quarterl y perform ance reports audited prior to submis sion to Council ytd	#	Muni cipal Man ager	4	Quarte rly audit report s	Quart erly	4	Carry Over	1	1	G	2 quarterly PMS reports have been completed	None	2 report have been completed - Final Labour Management Audt (1).doc	2	2	O
D3 8	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of perform ance assess ments for Section 54/56 Manag	#	Muni cipal Man ager	2	Attend ance registe r ,minut es and Evalua tion report	Once a year	1	Carry Over	1	1	G	The informal assessments were postponed	To adhere to the Assessment Schedule	Not applicable	1	0	R

Def	Diverte vete	Strategic	Munici	Capital	КРІ	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
					ers conduct ed ytd																
D3 9	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of Senior Manag ers (MM & Director s) with signed perform ance agreem ents by 30 June	#	Muni cipal Man ager	10 0	Signe d Perfor mance agree ment	Once a year	100	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A
D4 0	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of reporte d cases of Fraud and corrupti on attende d to ytd	%	Muni cipal Man ager	0	Report of report ed to and attend ed to cases	Twice a year	100%	Carry Over	0%	0%	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0%	0%	N/A
D4 1	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati		Risk Assess ment report submitt ed to Council by 30	#	Muni cipal Man ager	1	Counc il resolut ion and Risk asses sment	Quart erly	1	Stand- Alone	0	1	G	Not applicable this month.	None	None	0	2	В

D-f	Dimento meta	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
			on		May				report												
D4 2	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of risk committ ee resoluti ons implem ented ytd	%	Muni cipal Man ager	0	Imple mente d Risk resolut ion registe r	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	71%	В	75% of Risk Committee resolutions has been implemented.	None	Risk Committee resolution register Resolution Register For 4rd Quarter Risk committee 20 June 2018_ docx-1.docx	50%	75%	В
D4 3	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of Risk monitor ing reports submitt ed to Council ytd	#	Muni cipal Man ager	0	Counc il resolut ion registe r and Risk report	Quart erly	4	Carry Over	1	1	G	1st Quarter Risk Monitoring report has been submitted to council.	Implementati on of recommendat ions by AC and RMC	None - 1st Quarter Risk Monitoring Report 2018 2019.docx	2	1	R
D4 4	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of Strategi c Risks mitigate d ytd	#	Muni cipal Man ager	1	Risk registe r with mitigat ed risks	Quart erly	10	Carry Over	3	3	G	3 Strategic Risk has been mitigated from the 1st quarter.	Implementati on of mitigation measures.	Strategic Risk Register. - 1st Quarter Risk Monitoring Report to AC.xls	6	3	R
D4 5	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi		Numbe r of risk manag ement worksh	#	Muni cipal Man ager	0	Trainin g docum ent and	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable this month.	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	0	0	N/A

Def	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	RPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
		governanc e	c Parti cipati on		op conduct ed ytd				Attend ance registe r												
D4 6	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Risk manag ement strateg y develop ed and approv ed by Manag ement and tabled to Council ytd	#	Muni cipal Man ager	1	Counc il resolut ion and Risk Manag ement Strate gy	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	1	В	Not applicable this month.	None	None	0	2	Ф
D4 7	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Fraud Prevent ion Strateg y update d and approv ed by Council YTD	#	Muni cipal Man ager	1	Counc il resolut ion and Fraud preven tion strateg y	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable this month.	None	None	0	1	В
D5 3	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c	Coordi nated IDP Revie w ytd [115]	6 Coordin ated IDP Review ytd	#	Muni cipal Man ager	6	Report on the coordi nated IDP Revie w	Quart erly	6	Accum ulative	1	0	R	IDP meeting coordinated were in respect of the following:	None	Minutes of coordinated IDP Review meetings - MINUTES OF IDP REP FORUM 2	3	8	В

Re		Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
K	er L	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	NPI .	remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
				cipati															NOVEMBER 2018.docx - MINUTES OF IDP REP FORUM 20 JULY 2018.docx - MINUTES OF IDP REP FORUM 2 NOVEMBER 2018.docx - MINUTES OF IDP ENGAGEME NT SESSION 11 SEPTEMBER 2018.docx - MINUTES OF IDP STRATEGIE S PHASE ENGAGEME NT SESSION PREPARATO RY MEETING HELD AT DISASTER MANAGEME NT ON THE 26th OCTOBER 2015.docx			

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici pal	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Rei	Directorate	Objective	KPA	Project	NPI .	Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D5 4	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Interna I Audito rs Forum meetin g held ytd [116]	4 Internal Auditor s Forum meetin g held ytd	#	Muni cipal Man ager	4	Report on Intern al Audito rs Forum meetin g held ytd	Quart erly	4	Accum ulative	1	2	В	2 Internal auditors Forum meeting have been held	None	minuted - Minutes 2rd Quarter Audit Committee 09 March 2018.doc	2	29	В
D5 5	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Coordi nated Audit commi ttee sittings with Manag ement ytd [117]	8 Coordin ated Audit committ ee sittings with Manag ement ytd	#	Muni cipal Man ager	8	Report on Coordi nated Audit commi ttee sitting s with Manag ement	Quart erly	8	Accum ulative	2	2	G	5 meetings have been arranged	None	Minutes - Minutes 2rd Quarter Audit Committee 09 March 2018.doc	4	35	В
D3 87	Office of the Municipal Manager	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	1111	Percent age implem entatio n of Director ate Audit Commit tee Resolut ions	%	Muni cipal Man ager		Report on Audit Comm ittee Resol utions	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	100%	0%	R				100%	0%	R

5.2 SDBIP – Office of the Executive Mayor

The **Office of the Executive Mayor** had successes in terms of their performance blue, green and dark green highlights, however challenges were experienced that affected performance are as below:

Over all 39 indicators had capturing challenges The detail is below.

SDBIP – OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR –Key Performance Indicators

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18						erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KFI	remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D5 6	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of District Disabilit y Forum resoluti ons implem ented YTD	%	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	10 0	Imple mente d Resol ution registe r	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	25%	G	50% District Disability Forum resolutions implemented YTD	Not applicable	Resolution register - RESOLUTIO N REGISTER FOR DISABILITY FORUM IMPLEMENT ED YTD 2018 june.docx	50%	50%	റ
D5 7	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of Excelle nce Awards held succes sfully year to date	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	2	Attend ance registe r and Report	Twice a year	2	Carry Over	0	0	N/A	District Excellence Awards to be held on the 18 January 2018	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	1	G
D5 8	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac	Good Gove rnanc		District AIDS committ	#	Offic e of the	1	Attend ance registe	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A

Ref	Dimenterate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Ket	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
		y and sound governanc e	e and Publi c Parti cipati on		ee Summit by end of March		Exe cutiv e May or		r and minute s												
D5 9	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of the budget actually spent related to the Director ate ytd	%	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	10 0	Expen diture report	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	15%	25%	В	Total budget spent as of the second quarter is at 50%, as per the expenditure report of November 2018	None	Expenditure Report of November 2018 - Expenditure report nov18.pdf	30%	50%	Ш
D6 0	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Deman d manag ement plans related to the Office of the Executi ve Mayor develop ed and submitt ed to Budget and Treasur y YTD	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	1	Dema nd manag ement plan and proof of submi ssion	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	КРІ	Unit	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Rei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D6 1	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of Depart mental Internal Audit findings attende d to ytd	%	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	0	Intern al Audit Action Plan with finding s attend ed to.	Twice a year	100%	Carry Over	0%	0%	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0%	0%	N/A
D6 2	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of CoGTA Back to Basics statistic al reports submitt ed to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	12	Back to Basic CoGH STA Report and proof of submi ssion	Month ly	12	Accum ulative	1	3	В	Back to Basic Report sent to CoGTA during December 2018	None	Back to Basic Report for December 2018 - MOPANI B2B DECEMBER REPORT 2018-19 (1).docx	6	18	В
D6 3	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of CoGHS TA Back to Basics statistic al reports submitt ed to M&E by the 7th of each	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	12	Back to Basic CoGT A Report and proof of submi ssion	Month ly	12	Accum ulative	1	3	В	One Back to basic Report was submitted to CoGHSTA during the month of Decemner 2018	None	None - MOPANI B2B DECEMBER REPORT 2018-19 (1).docx	6	18	В

Ref	Divesterate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ker	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	NPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
					month																
D6 4	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of internal commu nication newslet ter issues develop ed and distribut ed YTD	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	4	Intern al News letters	Quart erly	4	Carry Over	1	11	В	Two Internal Newsletter Developed	NONE	- Lunch with artistsdocx	2	11	В
D6 5	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of externa l commu nication newslet ters that were develop ed and distribut ed YTD	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	4	Extern al News letters	Quart erly	4	Carry Over	1	1	G	One External Newsletter per quarter	We are only required to publish one External Newsletter per quater	None - External 2018 October - December.pd f - External 2018 October - December.pd f	2	2	O
D6 6	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c		Commu nication Strateg y reviewe d and adopte	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May	1	Comm unicati on Strate gy and counci	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Rei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project		remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
			cipati on		d by council ytd		or		resolut ion												
D6 7	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of complai nts receive d on the Preside ntial and Premier hotlines receive d (and attende d to within 7 days)	%	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	10 0	Report on compl aints attend ed to	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	25%	G	All service delivery hotlines as raised in the Premier's Hotline and also in the Presidential Hotline were resolved	None	Premier's Hotline register and the Presidential Hotline Register - Presidential Hotline Reports as of December 2018.docx - Hotline Reports as of Dec 2018.docx	50%	100%	В
D6 8	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Anti- corrupti on Forum establis hed and function al YTD	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	1	List of forum memb ers, numbe r of meetin gs	Once a year	1	Not Applica ble	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A

D. (D:	Strategic	Munici	Capital	IADI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D6 9	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of DOEM Forum Resolut ions related to depart ment implem ented within specifie d timefra mes ytd	%	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	10 0	Imple mente d Resol ution registe r	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	100%	25%	R	All resolutions raised, related to DOEM as per IGR held on the 11 Sep 2018 and the District Managers Forum of the 23 November 2018 were implemented within time frame. Progress Report was given during the Strategic Planning session of the 13-14 December 2018	None	IGR Resolutions. DMF minutes of the 23 November 2018 DMF MUNITES 23 Nov 2018 @.docx - IGR Forum Resolutions 11 SEPTEMBER 2018 @112.ppt	100%	100%	O
D7 0	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Strategi c Risks mitigate d YTD	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	0	Imple mente d Risk registe r	Quart erly	1	Last Value	1	2	В	Two Strategic Risk were mitigated. Only two Strategic Risks were identified in the office of the Executive Mayor and they have been mitigated.	None	Risk Register - 2nd Quarter Risk Monitoring Report to AC (2).xls	1	2	В

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			Performance to B to Dec 2018	
Rei		Objective	pal KPA	Project		remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D7 1	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of resoluti ons of traditio nal Leader s implem ented held YTD	%	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	10 0	Resol ution registe r	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	100%	100%	G	100Percenta ge of resolutions of traditional Leaders implemented held YTD	Bursary committee for the Heirs will be constituted	Resolution register - RESOLUTIO N REGISTER TRAD LEADERS 201819FY.do cx UPDATED.do cx	100%	100%	G
D7 2	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Depart mental Employ ee Perfor mance Assess ments Conduc ted ytd	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	0	Attend ance registe r, minute s and Evalua tion report	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A
D7 3	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Community service s survey on municip al service s in the municip ality ytd	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	0	Comm unity Satisfa ction Surve y Servic es Surve y	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Rei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D7 4	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Council Agenda s distribut ed to Council lors 72hour s (3 days)prior to meetin gs	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	3	Agend a ,proof of 3days deliver y prior the meetin g	Quart	3	Last Value	3	4	G2	There was no ordinary council meeting that requires delivery of the Council agenda three days before the meeting. A Special Council meeting, instead, was held on 19 December 2018 in which case delivery is twenty four hours. However, delivery was done three days before the meeting.	The KPI needs to be corrected.	Invitation for a Special Council meeting is attached Invitation to Special Council Sitting 19 Dec 2018.html	3	3	O
D7 5	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Special Council Agenda s distribut ed to Council lors 24hour s (1 day) prior the	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	1	Agend a ,proof of 1day deliver y prior the meetin g	Quart erly	1	Last Value	1	3	В	Agenda for a Special Council meeting that was held on 19 December 2018 was sent out on 16 December, i.e. three days before the meeting.	No corrective action that is necessary.	Invitation for a Special Council meeting is attached. - Invitation to Special Council Sitting 19 Dec 2018.html	1	3	В

D.f	Dimente	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D7	Office of the	То	Good		meetin g	#	Offic	4	Attend	Quart	4	Carry	1	1	G	The Ward	No Correction	Attached find	2	2	G
6	Executive Mayor	promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		r of District Ward Commit tee Forum meetin gs held succes sfully year to date	π	e of the Exe cutiv e May or	7	ance registe r and minute s	erly	4	Over			J	Committee Forum Meeting was held as scheduled on the following dates 2nd November 2018 and 5th December 2018	Measures Needed	proof of evidence in the form of, Meeting Invitation, Agenda and Attendance Register - Ward Committee Forum 2 Nov.pdf - District Ward Committee 5th Dec.pdf	2	2	9

Rei	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Nei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	Kri	remen	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
7	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of Public Particip ation Forum meetin gs held ytd	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	4	Attend ance registe r and minute s	Quart	4	Carry	1	3	В	The District Participation Forum Meeting was held as scheduled on the following dates 8th, 15th, 22nd, 29th October, 5th and 7th November 2018 and 3rd and 10 December 2018	No Corrective Measures Needed	Attached proof of evidence, Meeting Invitation, Agenda, Attendance Register - Public Participation Forum 8 Oct.pdf - Public Participation Forum 22 Oct GLM.pdf - Public Participation Forum 29 Oct BPM.pdf - Public Participation 15 October.pdf - Public Participation Forum 5th Nov.pdf - Public Participation Forum 7th Nov GTM.pdf - Public Participation Forum 7th Nov GTM.pdf - Public Participation Forum 3 Dec.pdf - Public Participation Forum 3 Dec.pdf - Public Participation Forum 3 Dec.pdf - Public Participation	2	8	В

D.	Discortosarto	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																		Forum 10th Dec.pdf			
D7 8	Office of the Executive Mayor	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent		Numbe r of IDP/Bu dget Public Particip ation meetin gs held succes sfully year to date	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	5	Report of comm unity issues raised Attend ance registe r and minute s	Once a year	5	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	The District Stakeholders Forum Meeting was held on the following dates, 1st and 14 October 2018	No Corrective Measures Needed	Attached find the proof of evidence in the form of, Meeting Invitation, Agenda and Meeting Attendance Register - 01 Oct Stakeholders Forum.pdf - District	0	2	В

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KFI	remen t	Owne r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																		Stakeholders Forum 14th October.pdf			

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	Kri	remen	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D7 9	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of quarterl y Public Particip ation meetin gs held succes sfully year to date by the Executi ve Mayor	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	4	Report of comm unity issued raised .Atten dance registe r and minute s	Quart	4	Carry Over	1		G	The Executive Mayor have held District Wide Public Participation Meeting on the following dates, 6th December 2018, at Giyani Community Hall hosting pastors, congregation s and community members in prayer for dene intervention for rain since most of the dam levels were starting to be very low	No Corrective Measures Needed	Attached find the Meeting Invite, Program, and Attendance Register as proof of evidence - District Day of Prayer Imbizo.pdf - Community Meeting 4th Dec Bulamahlo.pd f - Community Meeting 5 October Bulamahlo.pd f - Community Meeting 8th Nov Lenyenye.pdf - Community Meeting 15 Oct Bulamahlo.pd f - Community Meeting 15 Oct Bulamahlo.pd f - Community Meeting 21 Nov Bulamahlo.pd f - Community Meeting 21 Nov Bulamahlo.pd f - Community Meeting 22 Nov	2	Φ	В

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ker	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	remen t	r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																		Lenyenye.pdf - Community Meeting Mokwakwaila Oct.pdf - Community Meetings 12 Oct Relela.pdf			

Def	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	NPI .	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D8 0	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Portfoli o Commit tee Agenda s delivere d 3 days prior to meetin gs ytd.	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	4	Agend a ,proof of 3days deliver y prior the meetin g	Quart erly	3	Last Value	3	3	G	Agendas for the Governance & Shared Services Portfolio Committee meeting held on 18 December 2018 were delivered on 14 December 2018, i.e. four days before the meeting.	No corrective action necessary.	Delivery Register is attached Delivery Register Governance Committee.p	3	4	G2
D8 1	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Suppo rt to sport federat ions [70]	Coordin ation of 2 sport confed eration s in Septem ber and June	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	2	Report on the Coordi nation of the Suppo rt Feder ation	Twice a year	2	Accum ulative	1	50	В	1 activity supported during this reporting period.	NONE	INVITES - 2018 Dec School Sport Stakeholders meetingdocx	2	56	В
D8 2	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Coordi nation of sport confed eration s [71]	Support of 2 sport confed eration s in Septem ber and June	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	3	Report on coordi nation of sport confed eration s	Twice a year	2	Accum ulative	1	2	В	1 activity was supported with Sport Confederatio n	MOU to be signed with Sport Confederatio n	Invites - 2018 DEC SCHOOL SPORT CLRS.doc	1	12	В
D8 3	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and	Good Gove rnanc e and	Coordi nation of Indige	Coordin ation of 3 Indigen	#	Offic e of the Exe	3	Report on the Coordi nation	Once a year	3	Accum ulative	1	100	В	No activity supported and coordinated	NONE	iNVITES	3	202	В

D-f	Dina stance	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance for to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
		sound governanc e	Publi c Parti cipati on	nous games [72]	ous games in July, August and Septem ber		cutiv e May or		of Indige nous games							during this reporting period .					
D8 4	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Coordi nation of Disabil ity sport [73]	Coordin ation of 3 Disabilit y sport in July, Septem ber and Octobe r	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	3	Report on Disabil ity Sport and Specia I Olymp ics, Accom modati on, transp ort and meals	Thrice a year	3	Accum ulative	1	50	В	No activity coordinated .	Signing of MOU	Invites	3	101	В
D8 5	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Coordi nation of Golde n games [74]	Coordin ation of 2 Golden games in Septem ber and Decem ber	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	2	Report on Golde n games ,Playin g and paradi ng materi al, transp ort meals	Twice a year	2	Accum ulative	1	1	G	No activity was supported and coordinated during this reporting period .	Signing of MOU	Invites	2	105	В

Ref	Diverte vete	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Rei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	NPI .	Measu remen t	r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
									and accom modati on												
D8 6	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Coordi nation of the District Mapun gubye [75]	Coordin ation of the District Mapun gubye in Decem ber and Januar y	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	2	Report on the perfor mance of visual Art activiti es	Twice a year	2	Accum ulative	0	25	В	4 activities supported and coordinated.	NONE	Invites - 2018 DEC Mapungubwe 1.pdf - 2018 Dec Mapungubwe 2.pdf - 2018 Dec Ku lum invite.docx - 2018 Dec Ku luma vukanyi 2.pdf	1	32	В
D8 7	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Coordi nation of the Library Forum [76]	Coordin ation of 4 Library Fora	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	4	Report on the Coordi nation of the Library Forum activiti es	Quart erly	4	Accum ulative	1	50	В				2	50	В
D8 8	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Coordi nation of Emplo yee Sport [77]	Coordin ation of 4 Employ ee Sport activitie s	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	4	Report on the Coordi nation of Emplo yee Sport	Quart erly	4	Accum ulative	1	50	В	1 activity supported.	None	Invites - 2018 IMSSA GA (003).pdf	2	52	В

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Rei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D8 9	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Disabil ity aware ness [78]	4 Disabilit y awaren ess campai gn	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	4	Report on the Disabil ity aware ness	Quart erly	4	Accum ulative	1	25	В	Disability awareness campaign was held in december	none	roll call and reports - ROLL CALL DISAB 05 DEC 2018 EDUCATION. pdf - REPORT DIDABILITY TVET 10 December 2018.docx - Report DISABILITYY 11 December 2018.docx	2	30	В
D9 0	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Elders Forum meetin gs [79]	4 Elders Fora	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	4	Elders Forum meetin gs	Quart erly	4	Accum ulative	1	25	В	2 Elders Forum was held	none	Roll call - ROLL CALL OLDER 19 OCT 2018.pdf	2	29	В
D9 1	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Elders Dialog ue [80]	2 Elders Dialogu e session s	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	2	Report on the Coordi nation of the Elders Dialog ue	Twice a year	2	Accum ulative	1	25	В	Elders Dialogue sessions was held in 25 september 2018 and october 2018	none	Report and attendance register - Report Older Persons Forum 25 September 2018.docx .docx - ROLL CALL OLDER 19 OCT	2	27	В

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ket	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																		2018.pdf			
D9 2	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Wome n's Month event [81]	Women 's Month event in August	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	1	Wome n's Month event	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	100	В				1	201	В
D9 3	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Men's Forum meetin gs [82]	1 Men's Forum meetin g	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	1	Men's Forum meetin g	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	100	В				0	102	В
D9 4	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Gende r Forum meetin g [83]	1 Gender Forum meetin g	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	1	Gende r Forum meetin g	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	100	В				0	102	В
D9 5	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac	Good Gove rnanc	Coordi nated 16	Coordin ated 16 Days of	#	Offic e of the	1	Report on Coordi	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	100	В				1	201	В

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			Performance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
		y and sound governanc e	e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Days of Activis m ytd [84]	Activis m in Novem ber		Exe cutiv e May or		nated 16 Days of Activis m ytd												
D9 6	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Coordi nation of HIV Partne rship event [85]	Coordin ation of HIV Partner ship event in Septem ber	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	1	Report on the Coordi nation of HIV Partne rship event	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	1	0	R				1	0	R
D9 7	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Red Ribbo n month celebr ation [86]	Red Ribbon month celebra tion in Novem ber	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	1	Red Ribbo n month celebr ation	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A				1	0	R
D9 8	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	World AIDS Day [87]	World AIDS Day in Decem ber	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	1	World AIDS Day	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	District World AIDS Day was held on the 4th December 2018 at Mariven Village, Mariveni Sports Ground.	None	Invitation - World AIDS DAY 4 December 2018.pdf - INVITATION WAD 04 DEC 2018.pdf - AGENDA WAD 04 DEC 2018 .pdf - ROLL CALL WAD 04 DEC	1	2	В

	.	Strategic	Munici	Capital		Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			Performance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																		2018.pdf			
D9 9	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Child heade d family suppor t(Food Hamp ers for child heade d family suppor t) [88]	Child headed family support of 40 Familie s (Food Hampe rs for child headed family support)	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	40	Food Hamp ers for child heade d family suppor t	Quart erly	40	Accum ulative	10	0	R	Child Headed Family support was provided for during December 2018	None	Requisition List and List of Groceries provided for the Child Headed Family - Groceries for Child Headed Family Support.pdf	20	11	R
D1 00	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Migran t Health Forum and suppor t to NGO' S [89]	Migrant Health Forum and support to NGO'S	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	2	Migran t Health Forum and suppor t to NGO' S	Twice a year	2	Accum ulative	1	50	В	Migrant Health Forum and support to NGO'S was held in August 2018	none	Attendance Register and report - MIGRATION H FORUM 16 AUGUST 2018.pdf	1	101	В
D1 01	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and	Good Gove rnanc e and	World TB day celebr	World TB day celebra tion in	#	Offic e of the Exe	1	World TB day celebr	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A

Def	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	NPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
		sound governanc e	Publi c Parti cipati on	ation [90]	Februar y		cutiv e May or		ation												
D1 02	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Candl e Light Memor ial Celebr ation [91]	Candle Light Memori al Celebra tion in May	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	1	Candl e Light Memo rial Celebr ation	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A
D1 03	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	District AIDS Counci I [92]	4 District AIDS Council sittings	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	4	District AIDS Counc il and District Techni cal AIDS Counc il	Quart erly	1	Accum ulative	1	30	В				2	55	В
D1 04	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	District Techni cal AIDS Counci I commi ttee [93]	4 District Technic al AIDS Council committ ee sitting	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	4	Report on the District Techni cal AIDS Counc il commi ttee	Quart erly	4	Accum ulative	1	25	В	District Technical AIDS Council committee sitting was held on the 22 November 2018	none	Attendance Register - TAC Calvia.pdf	2	54	В
D1 05	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and	Good Gove rnanc e and	Adverti sing and Market	Adverti sing and Marketi	#	Offic e of the Exe		Report on the adverti sing	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Copy of an order of advert by Capricorn FM	NON	- MDM CAPRICORN FM.pdf	1	2	В

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Rei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	NPI	remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
		sound governanc e	Publi c Parti cipati on	ing [94]	ng of the Municip ality		cutiv e May or		and Market ing												
D1 06	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Mungh ana lonene Xitson ga music festival in March [95]	Mungh ana lonene Xitsong a music festival	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	1	Mungh ana lonene Xitson ga music festiva	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A
D1 07	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Youth Assem bly [96]	Youth Assem bly in May	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	1	Youth Assem bly	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	100	В				0	200	В
D1 08	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Childr en's Parlia ment [97]	Childre n's Parliam ent in May	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	1	Report on the Childr en's Parlia ment	Quart erly	1	Stand- Alone	1	1	G	Children's Parliament will be held 22 January 2019	none	attendance register	2	2	G
D1 09	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi	Childr en's Day event [98]	Childre n's Day event	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv	1	Childr en's Day event	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Children's Day event was held in 20 December 2018	none	Attendance Register - ROLL CALL CHILD DAY 20 DEC	0	26	В

Def	Diverterate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance to to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
		governanc e	c Parti cipati on				e May or											2018.pdf			
D1 10	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Youth Month celebr ation [99]	Youth Month celebra tion	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	1	Youth Month celebr ation	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Youth Month celebration will be held in June 2019	none	attendance register	0	26	В
D1 11	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Counci I Portfoli o Comm ittees [100]	Numbe r of Council Portfoli o Commit tees monthly meetin gs (11)	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	11	Counc il Portfol io Comm ittees	Month ly	11	Last Value	11	25	В				11	25	В
D1 12	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	News letter develo pment [101]	Quarter ly News letter develop ment	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	3	News letter	Quart erly	4	Accum ulative	1	1	G	The second Newsletter for the second quarter is developed.	None	Copy of External Newsletter - External 2018 October - December.pd f	2	3	В
D1 13	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c	Excell ence Award cerem ony [102]	Excelle nce Award ceremo ny	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e	1	Excell ence Award cerem ony to Grade	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A

D-f	Dimenterate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
		е	Parti cipati on				May or		12 leaner' s												
D1 14	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Awardi ng of Bursar ies [104]	Awardi ng of Bursari es to 7 student s	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	10	Report on bursari es award ed	Quart erly	7	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A				0	25	В
D1 15	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	District Comm unicat ors Forum held on quarte rly basis YTD [105]	Quartel y District Commu nicators Fora held	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or		Report on the District Comm unicat ors Forum held on quarte rly basis YTD	Quart erly	4	Accum ulative	1	0	N/A	Attendance register and Invite	NONE	- DCF Invitation 12 Dec 2018 (00000002).jp g	2	28	В

D.4	Dimento meta	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D1 16	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Public Partici pation forum [107]	District Public Particip ation fora	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	4	Report on the Public Partici pation forum	Quart	4	Accumulative	1	3	В	The Public Participation Forum Meeting were held on the following dates, 8, 15, 22, 29 October, 5, 7 November, 3, 10 December 2018	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	2	13	В
D1 17	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	District IGF [108]	4 District IGF sittings	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	4	Report on the District IGF	Quart erly	4	Accum ulative	1	1	G	District Managers Forum, as IGR Structure, was held on the 23 November 2018. The Mayor's IGR was not held in the 2nd quarter. All the preparations	Mayor's IGR which was not held in the 2nd quarter will be held in the 3rd Quarter	minutes of the District Managers Fiorum - DMF MUNITES 23 Nov 2018 @@@@.doc x	2	27	В

Def	Dimente mete	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	КРІ	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	NPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																for the meeting were concluded during the Managers Forum.					
D1	Office of the	То	Good	Anti	4 Anti	#	Offic	4	Anti	Quart	4	Accum	1	1	В	The	The		2	25	В
18	Executive Mayor	promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Corrup tion Forum [109]	Corrupt ion Fora sittings		e of the Exe cutiv e May or		Corrup tion Forum	erly		ulative				Municipality has not established the Anti- Corruption Forum	Municipality to establish the Anti- corruption Forum				
D1 19	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Execut ive Mayor` s cup and Marath on [110]	Executi ve Mayor` s cup and Marath on	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	1	Execut ive Mayor `s cup and Marat hon	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A				0	0	N/A
D1 20	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati	Local House of Traditi onal Leader s meetin	4 Local House of Traditio nal Leader s sittings	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	4	Local House of Traditi onal Leade rs meetin	Quart erly	4	Accum ulative	1	1	В	Local House of Traditional Leaders sittings was held on the 06 December 2018	none	Attendance register - ROLL CALL TRAD 06 DECEMBER 2018.pdf	2	31	В

Def	Dimenterate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
			on	gs [111]					gs												
D1 21	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Imbizo (IDP/B UDGE T Public Partici pation) [114]	4 Imbizo (IDP/B UDGET Public Particip ation)	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	4	Imbizo (IDP/B UDGE T Public Partici pation	Once a year	4	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A
D1 22	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Procur ement of the council resolut ion trackin g syste m by end of March [136]	Council resoluti on tracking system by end of March	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or		Report on the Procur ement of the counci I resolut ion trackin g syste m	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A
D1 23	Office of the Executive Mayor	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	District Comm unity safety Forum [168]	District Commu nity safety Fora sittings	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	4	Report on the District Comm unity safety Forum	Quart erly	4	Accum ulative	1	1	G	District Community safety Fora sittings was held on the 21 November 2018	none	attendance register - ROLL CALL DSF 21 NOV 2018 INVITATION. pdf	2	52	В

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D1 24	Office of the Executive Mayor	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Arrive alive campa igns [169]	2 Arrive alive campai gns	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	2	Report on the Arrive alive campa igns	Twice a year	2	Accum ulative	0	0	N/A	Arrive alive campaigns was held on the 18 December 2018	none	attendance register and report - 18 Dec 2018 Arrive Alive Road Safety Awareness Campaign.pd	1	2	В
D1 25	Office of the Executive Mayor	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	District Disabil ity Forum meetin gs [69]	4 District Disabilit y Fora meetin gs	#	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or	4	Report on District Disabil ity Forum meetin gs	Quart erly	4	Accum ulative	1	1	G	District Disability Fora meetings was held	none	attendance register and report - ROLL CALL DISAB 05 DEC 2018 EDUCATION. pdf - REPORT DIDABILITY TVET 10 December 2018.docx	2	56%	В
D1 26	Office of the Executive Mayor	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		MAYC O Agenda s distribut ed to MMC's 72 hours (3 days) prior to meetin gs ytd	#	Offic e of the Spe aker	3	Agend a ,proof of 3days deliver y prior the meetin g	Quart erly	3	Last Value	3	3	G	Only a Special Mayoral Committee meeting was held during the report period that requires at least twenty four hours delivery. However, delivery was done two	No corrective action required	Invitation for a Special Mayoral Committee meeting is attached Invitation to Special mayoral Committee Meeting 18 Dec 2018.html	3	3	G

Re	f Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
RE	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	RPI	Measu remen t	r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																days before the meeting.					
D3 88		To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Implem entatio n of Director ate Audit Commit tee Resolut ions	%	Offic e of the Exe cutiv e May or		Report s on Audit Comm ittee Resol utions	Unspe cified	100%	Carry Over	100%	0%	R	There are no Audit Committee Resolutions in respect of the Office of the Executive Mayor	None	2018 Audit action Plan - 2018 Audit Action plan.xlsx - Action plan on audit committee resolutions.d ocx	100%	100%	G

5.3 SDBIP – Budget and Treasury

The **Budget and Treasury** had successes in terms of their performance blue, green and dark green highlights, however challenges were experienced that affected performance are as below:

Over all 6 indicators had capturing challenges The detail is below.

SDBIP – BUDGET AND TREASURY –Key Performance Indicators

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KFI	remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D1	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Percent age of capital spent on projects as prioritis ed in IDP ytd	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	48	Expen diture report	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	25%	25%	G	51% of the budget for capital expenditure was spend and paid to all contractors who submitted fully completed claims	Not applicable	Expenditure report - Expenditure report nov18.pdf	50%	51%	G2
D2	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Percent age of the MM depart mental budget spent ytd	%	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	87	Expen diture report	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	25%	23.73	0	40% of the budget has been spend	The office must plan their procurement on time to be able to spend their budget.	expenditure report - Expenditure report nov18.pdf	50%	40%	0

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	КРІ	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
		Objective	pal KPA	Project		remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Percent age of Operati onal budget spent ytd	%	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	52	Expen diture report	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	25%	25.50 %	G2	58 percentage of operational budget has been spend.	Budget control must be prioritized.	- Expenditure report nov18.pdf	50%	58%	G2
D4	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Percent age of operati ng budget spent on Person nel costs (excl Salarie s of councill ors ytd	%	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	42	Expen diture report	Month ly	33%	Revers e Stand- Alone	33%	35%	R	40% of the budget has been spend	No corrective measures	Expenditure report - Expenditure report nov18.pdf	33%	37.50 %	R

Ref	Dimenters	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project		Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D5	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Percent age of bids approv ed by MM within 90 days after close of tender ytd	%	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	10 0	Report on approv ed bids	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	50%	В				50%	50%	G
D6	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Deman d Manag ement Plan approv ed by Council by 30 June Annuall y	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	1	Approved Dema nd Manag ement and Counc il resolut ion	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A

D. (Di 4 4	Strategic	Munici	Capital	IGN	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 201	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D7	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Percent age of bids adjudic ated within 30 days after the develop ment of the evaluati on report	%	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	10 0	List of Bids adjudi cated. Attend ance registe r and Minute s	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	25%	50%	В				50%	50%	O
D1 42	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Liquidit y ratio (R- value Moneta ry Assets / R- value Current Liabiliti es)	%	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	0.4	Report reflecti ng the liquidit y ratio	Quart erly	0.40%	Last Value	0.40%	0.15%	R	Monetary Value/ Current Liabilities 163 031 550.04/1 586 936 294	The municipality is grant dependent and servicing long outstanding debts for Lepelle and DWS. The municipality need to take over the water service function in order to become viable as the local municipalities are not transferring revenue	Quarterly Financial Statements - Bank Balances 30 December 2018.docx - Draft AFS 1st Quarter.pdfv4 .pdf	0.40%	0.10%	R

5.6	B: 4 4	Strategic	Munici	Capital	I/DI	Unit of	КРІ	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																	collected on water and sanitation.				
D1 43	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Current Ratio (R- value current assets / R-value liabilitie s as ratio)	%	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	1.3 4	Report reflecti ng the curren t ratio	Quart erly	2.1	Carry Over	2.1	2.56	G2	Current Ratio (R-value current assets / R-value liabilities as ratio) 591 255 403.06/1 586 936 294 = 0.37	The municipality is grant dependent and servicing long outstanding debts for Lepelle and DWS. The municipality need to take over the water service function in order to become viable as the local municipalities are not transferring revenue collected on	Quarterly Financial Statements - Bank Balances 30 December 2018.docx - Draft AFS 1st Quarter.pdfv4 .pdf	2.1	2.56	G2

Def	Dimenterate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																	water and sanitation.				
D1 44	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Valuati on of Propert y Plant and Equipm ent conduct ed YTD	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	1	Valuati on report of assets	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Valuation of PPE will be done during the yearly verification process at the last quarter of the financial year.	No corrective measures required.	FAR	0	0	N/A
D1 45	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Implem entatio n of the asset steerin g committ ee resoluti ons ytd	%	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	10 0	Imple mente d Resol ution registe r	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	0%	R	No asset steering committee meeting has been proposed during this month.	None	Minutes/Atten dance Register	50%	100%	В

5.	Di di di	Strategic	Munici	Capital	IADI	Unit of	КРІ	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D1 46	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Numbe r of times fixed asset register update d y.t.d	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	12	Asset registe r	Quart erly	12	Carry Over	3	3	G	The assets acquisition report for December 2018 has been updated and the changes will be reflected on the assets register.	No corrective action required.	Assets acquisition register and Assets Register - ACQUSITIO N REGISTER 1819.xlsx	6	6	O
D1 47	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Numbe r of MFMA S52 reports submitt ed to Council (year to date)	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	4	Counc il resolut ion and Report	Quart erly	4	Carry Over	1	1	G	The section 52 report will be submitted to council 30 days after the end of the quarter which month end January 2019	No corrective action required		2	1	R
D1 48	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Numbe r of S71 reports submitt ed to the Executi ve Mayor, Nationa I and Provinc ial Treasur ies within 10	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	12	Proof of submi ssion and report	Quart erly	12	Carry Over	3	3	G	The reports are submitted on time	No corrective action required	- DC33_CFA_ 2019_M06.xl s	6	4	R

D. (B:	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KDI	Unit of	КРІ	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
					working s days after the end of each month																
D1 49	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Final budget adopte d by Council by end of May	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	1	Budge t and Resol ution registe r	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	1	В	The budget for 2019/12 will be approved by Council by the end of May 2019	No corrective action required	- MDM IDP PROCESS PLANN MJ2018- 19.docx	0	2	В
D1 50	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Draft budget tabled to Council by 31 March	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	1	Draft Budge t and Counc il resolut ion	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	1	В	The draft budget 2019/20 will be adopted by council on the 31/03/2019 as per the IDP/ Budget process plan	No corrective action required	- MDM IDP PROCESS PLANN MJ2018- 19.docx	0	2	В
D1 51	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Annual Financi al statem ents drafted and submitt ed to AG by end of	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	1	AFS and proof of submi ssion	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	1	В	2018 AFS were submitted to AG on the 31/08/2018	No corrective action	- Final AFS 2018.pdf	1	2	В

D. (Di d	Strategic	Munici	Capital	I/DI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance 8 to Dec 201	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
					Aug																
D1 52	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Numbe r of quarterl y financia I statem ents submitt ed to Council	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	4	Quarte rly Financ ial statem ents and proof of submi ssion	Quart erly	4	Carry Over	1	1	G	The second quarter financial statement will be submitted in Jan 2019	No corrective action required	- MDM Final AFS 2018_v2.pdf	2	1	R
D1 53	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Integrat ed Budget process plan develop ed and adopte d by Council by end of August	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	1	IDP proces s plan and counci I resolut ion	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	1	В	The process plan was approved by Council in July 2018	No corrective action required	- Council resolution for process plan 2020.pdf	1	2	В
D1 54	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Adjuste d budget submitt ed to Council YTD	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	1	Adjust ed Budge t and counci I resolut ion	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	1	В	The 2018/19 adjustment budget will be approved on the 28/02/2019 as per the process plan	No corrective action required	- MDM IDP PROCESS PLANN MJ2018- 19.docx	0	1	В

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Ker	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D1 55	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Percent age of creditor s paid within 30 days	%	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	10 0	List of credito rs paid	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	100%	60%	R	50 of creditors are paid within 30 days	The Municipality needs a proper financial system as the current one we record transactions on payment basis whilst GRAP require us to record transactions on accrual basis.	- ACCRUALS 18-19 FIN YEAR.xlsx	100%	60%	R
D1 56	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Percent age of the CFO depart mental budget spent	%	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	90	Expen diture report	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	15%	28.41	В	55% of the budget was spent.	No corrective measures required.	Expenditure report - Expenditure report nov18.pdf	45%	55%	G2
D1 57	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Revenu e enhanc ement strateg y revised and approv ed by council	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	1	Approved Revenue Enhancement Strate gy and counci	Once a year	1	Carry Over	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Ker	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project		Measu remen t	r	eiin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
					by 30 June				resolut ion												
D1 58	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Percent age of debt covera ge YTD.	%	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	6.2	Expen diture report	Quart erly	80%	Carry Over	40%	20.50 %	R				60%	42%	R
D1 59	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Percent age of Cost covera ge YTD.	%	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	16	Expen diture report	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	80%	77.10 %	0				90%	77.10 %	0
D1 60	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Numbe r of Supply Chain Deviati on reports submitt ed to Council ytd	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	4	Supply chain deviati on report s	Quart erly	4	Carry Over	1	1	G				2	1	R
D1 61	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue	Muni cipal Finan		Numbe r of SCM	#	Chie f Fina	2	Report , counci	Once a year	4	Carry Over	1	1	G				2	1	R

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	КРІ	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Rei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
		generation and implement financial control systems	cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		reports submitt ed to council and treasuri es YTD		ncial Offic er		resolut ion and Proof of submi ssion and report												
D1 62	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Percent age of infrastr ucture tenders placed on Constru ction Industr y Develo pment Board and awarde d (CIDB)websit e YTD	%	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	10 0	Submitted docum ent of project s for websit e. Scree nshot of project s on the websit e	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	100%	100%	G				100%	100%	G
D1 63	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana		Percent age of implem entatio n of the consoli dated deman	%	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	80	Conso lidated Dema nd Manag ement plan	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	30%	30%	G				50%	30%	R

	Di 4 4	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KDI	Unit of	КРІ	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
		systems	geme nt		d manag ement plan submitt ed to Manag ement YTD																
D1 64	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Percent age of bids awarde d within 90 days of advertis ement	%	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	0	Report on Bids award ed within 90 days of the adverti semen t	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	50%	В				50%	50%	G
D1 65	Budget and Treasury	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of AG queries attende d to ytd	%	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	25	Imple mente d AG Action Plan	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	0%	R				50%	0%	R
D1 66	Budget and Treasury	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati		Percent age of Depart mental Internal Audit findings attende	%	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	0	Intern al Audit Action Plan	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	0%	R				50%	0%	R

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	КРІ	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Rei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project		remen t	r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
			on		d to ytd																
D1 67	Budget and Treasury	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of CoGHS TA Back to Basics statistic al reports submitt ed to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	12	Back to Basic CoGH STA Report and proof of submi ssion	Quart erly	12	Carry Over	3	0	R				6	0	R
D1 68	Budget and Treasury	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of CoGTA Back to Basics statistic al reports submitt ed to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	12	Back to Basic CoGT A Report and Proof of submi ssion	Quart erly	12	Carry Over	3	0	R				6	0	R

Ref	Divestovete	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance 8 to Dec 201	
Ket	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D1 69	Budget and Treasury	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of Chief Financi al Officers Forum Resolut ions related to depart ment implem ented within specifie d timefra mes	%	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	0	Imple mente d Resol ution registe r	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	0%	R				50%	0%	R
D1 70	Budget and Treasury	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of budget related policies reviewe d and approv ed by Council y.t.d	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	12	Revie wed Budge t Policie s and Counc il resolut ion	Quart erly	12	Carry Over	3	0	R				6	0	R
D1 71	Budget and Treasury	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti		Strategi c Risks mitigate d ytd	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	0	Imple mente d Risk Regist er	Quart erly	4	Carry Over	1	0	R				2	0	R

	Di 4 4	Strategic	Munici	Capital	IGDI	Unit of	КРІ	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			Performance to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D1 72	Budget and Treasury	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	cipati on Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent		Depart mental Employ ee Perfor mance Assess ments Conduc ted ytd	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Attend ance registe r, minute s and Evalua tion report	Quart erly	1	Carry Over	0	0	N/A				0	0	N/A
D1 73	Budget and Treasury	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent		Numbe r of SCM worksh ops conduct ed with internal stakeho Iders ytd	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	2	Attend ance registe r and works hop docum ent	Twice a year	2	Carry Over	1	1	G				1	1	G
D1 74	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt	Install ation of Prepai d meters [170]	Installat ion of 500 Prepaid meters	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	0	Report on Install ation of Prepai d meters	Quart erly	500	Accum ulative	0	0	N/A				0	0	N/A

D-f	Dimentenate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KDI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			Performance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D1 75	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt	Accounting on water related transactions [171]	4 Accounting reports on water related transactions	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	0	Report on the Accou nting on water related transa ctions	Quart erly	4	Accum ulative	1	1	ര				2	67	В
D1 76	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt	Audit outco me turnar ound project [172]	4 Reports on the Audit outcom e turnaro und project	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	0	Report on the Audit outco me turnar ound project	Quart erly	4	Accum ulative	1	0	В				2	0	R
D1 77	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt	MSCO A [173]	4 reports on MSCO A implem entatio	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	0	Report on the MSCO A	Quart erly	4	Accum ulative	1	0	R				2	0	R
D1 78	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity	Payme nt of Debt collect ors [174]	Report on the Debt collecti on	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	0	Report on the Debt collect ors	Quart erly	4	Accum ulative	1	0	R				2	0	R

Def	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			Performance to 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
		financial control systems	and Mana geme nt																		
D3 84	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt	VAT Consul tant [201]	Report on VAT Consult ants	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	0	Report s	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	1	0	R				1	0	R
D3 85	Budget and Treasury	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt	Updati ng of Asset Manag ement [202]	Monthly Reports on Updatin g of Asset Manag ement	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er		Monthl y report s	Month ly	12	Accum ulative	1	0	R				6	0	R
D3 90	Budget and Treasury	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Implem entatio n of Director ate Audit Commit tee Resolut ions	%	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er			Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	100%	0%	R				100%	0%	R

5.4 SDBIP – Corporate Services

The **Budget and Treasury** had successes in terms of their performance blue, green and dark green highlights, however challenges were experienced that affected performance are as below:

Over all 20 indicators had capturing challenges The detail is below.

SDBIP – CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES –Key Performance Indicators

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Ker	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D1 79	Corporate Shared Services	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Percent age of Director ate budget actually spent	%	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	10 0	Expen diture Report	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	0%	0%	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0%	0%	N/A
D1 80	Corporate Shared Services	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Deman d manag ement plans related to Corpor ate Service	#	Chie f Fina ncial Offic er	0	Dema nd Manag ement Plan and proof of submi ssion	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	КРІ	Unit of Measu	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ker	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
					s develop ed and submitt ed to B&T y.t.d																
D1 81	Corporate Shared Services	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age progres s in reviewi ng the records manag ement system	%	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	80	Report on the review of the record manag ement syste m	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	30%	30%	G	The File plan has been approved by the Provincial Archivist. The Record Management Policy has been reviewed and awaiting Council Approval	No corrective measures	Approval letter from the Provincial Archivist Record Management Policy - File Plan approval.pdf - Draft Records Management Policy updated.docx	60%	60%	G
D1 82	Corporate Shared Services	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of AG queries attende d to ytd	%	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	40	Imple mente d AG Action Plan	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	0%	R			apadicu.cock	50%	0%	R
D1 83	Corporate Shared Services	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti		Percent age of Depart mental Internal Audit findings	%	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed	10 0	Imple mente d Intern al Audit Action	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	0%	R				50%	0%	R

Ref	Directorete	Strategic	Munici	Capital	КРІ	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati	lati				Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Rei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project		Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
			cipati on		attende d to ytd		Serv ices		Plan												
D1 84	Corporate Shared Services	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of Back to Basics statistic al reports submitt ed to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	12	CoGH STA Back to Basic Report and proof of submi ssion	Month ly	12	Accum ulative	1	0	R				6	4	R
D1 85	Corporate Shared Services	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of Back to Basics statistic al reports submitt ed to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	12	CoGT A Back to Basic Report and proof of submi ssion	Quart erly	12	Accum ulative	1	0	R				6	0	R
D1 86	Corporate Shared Services	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati		Percent age of Corpor ate Service s Manag ers	%	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv	71	Imple mente d Resol ution registe r	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	0%	R				50%	0%	R

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	КРІ	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			Performance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Ker	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	remen t	Owne r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
			on		Forum Resolut ions related to depart ment implem ented within specifie d timefra mes ytd		ices														
D1 87	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent		Employ ee Perfor mance Assess ments below senior manag ers conduct ed ytd	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Evalua tion Report and Attend ance registe r	Once a year	1	Carry Over	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A
D1 88	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent		Depart mental Employ ee Perfor mance Assess ments Conduc ted	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Evalua tion Report and Attend ance registe r	Once a year	1	Carry Over	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A

D-f	Dimento and	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D1 89	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent		Numbe r of Employ ees wellnes s campai gns conduct ed YTD	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	3	Attend ance registe r and aware ness campa ign docum ent	Twice a year	2	Carry Over	0	0	N/A	Approval granted for the activity.	Liaise with the Corporate diary to avoid postponemen t.	- Approved memo to conduct employee wellness campaignpd f	1	0	R
D1 90	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent		Numbe r of existing policies reviewe d and ready for adoptio n by Council structur es YTD	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	18	Adopt ed Policie s and counci I resolut ion	Quart erly	12	Carry Over	3	0	R				6	0	R
D1 91	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent		Percent age implem entatio n of the employ ment equity plan ytd	%	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	75	Emplo yment equity plan and the report on the imple mentat ion of the plan	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	20%	0%	R	Not applicable for this month	Not applicable for this month	Not applicable for this month	40%	70%	В

5.	Di 4 4	Strategic	Munici	Capital	MDI.	Unit of	КРІ	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D1 92	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent		Percent age of posts filled timeous ly ytd	%	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	80	List of filled positio ns	Quart erly	80%	Carry Over	20%	0%	R	1 position was filled during this period	Adhere to Human Resource Plan.	- APPOINTME NT LETTERS - DEC APPOINTME NT.pdf	40%	0%	R
D1 93	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent		Numbe r of attitude and moral survey conduct ed. YTD.	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	1	Moral survey report	Once a year	1	Carry Over	0	0	N/A	No activity performed during this month	No activity performed during this period	No activity performed during this period	0	0	N/A
D1 94	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent		Percent age progres s with the review and approv al of the Organo gram by Council	%	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	90	Revie wed Organ ogram and counci I resolut ion	Once a year	100%	Carry Over	0%	0%	N/A	Organisation al structure for 2017/2018 has been approved by council	Reviewing of Organisation al structure be done in time.	- 2017-18 APPROVED ORGANOGR AM.docx	0%	0%	N/A

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KFI	remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
					for next financia I year																
D1 95	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent		Numbe r of people Trained as per progra mme offered ytd	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Expen diture Report	Quart erly	306	Carry Over	0	0	N/A	Officials and Councillors are continuously receiving related training.	No corrective measures	- EXPENITUR E REPORT - D195.pdf	15	0	R
D1 96	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent		Skill Develo pment Plan develop ed and submitt ed to SETA by end of June	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Skill Devel opmen t plan	Quart erly	1	Carry Over	0	0	N/A	Skills Development Plan has been submitted	No corrective measures	- SKILLS DEVELOPM ENT PLAN- DEC 2018.pdf	0	0	N/A
D1 97	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution		Numbe r of targete d internal and externa	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv	0	List of interna I and extern al trainee	Quart erly	49	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Internal and external training is continuing to take place.	No corrective measures	- SDF DECEMBER 2018-197.pdf	49	0	R

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			Performance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project		remen t	r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
			al Deve lopm ent		trainee s and/or cooper atives in various fields as per the WSP ytd trained		ices														
D1 98	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent	Develo pment of the skills works plan ytd [118]	Develo pment of the skills works plan ytd	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Report on the Devel opmen t of the works plan	Quart erly	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Skills development plan has been developed	No corrective measures	- SDF DECEMBER 2018-198.pdf	0	0	N/A
D1 99	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent	Trainin g progra mme offered ytd [119]	Numbe r of people Trained as per progra mme offered ytd	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Report on the Trainin g progra mme	Quart erly	306	Accum ulative	0	0	N/A	Training are offered to Councillors and Officials	No corrective measures	- REPORT ON TRAINING PROGRAMM E -DEC 2018D199.pd f	45	0	R

D.f	Directorete	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KDI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			Performance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 00	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent	Revie wed Emplo yment equity by June [120]	Review ed Employ ment equity by June	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Report on Revie wed Emplo yment equity ytd	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for this period	Not applicable for this period	Not applicable for this month	0	0	N/A
D2 01	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent	Comp etency assess ments sectio n 56 Manag ers condu cted By June [121]	Percent age of Compet ency assess ments section 56 Manag ers conduct ed By June	%	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Report on the Comp etency asses sment s	Once a year	100%	Stand- Alone	0%	0%	N/A	Not applicable for this month	Not applicable for this month	Not applicable for this month	0%	0%	N/A
D2 02	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent	Coordi nated Emplo yee wellne ss activiti es by June [122]	Coordin ated Employ ee wellnes s event by June	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Coordi nated Emplo yee wellne ss activiti es	Twice a year	2	Accum ulative	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for this month	Not applicable for this month	Not applicable for this month	1	0	R

	D :	Strategic	Munici	Capital	IGDI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 03	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent	Condu cted medic al screen ing by June [123]	Conduc ted medical screeni ng by June	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Report on the Condu cted medic al screen ing ytd	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable for reporting	No applicable for reporting	0	0	N/A
D2 04	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent	Procur ement of the perfor mance Manag ement syste m [124]	Acquiri ng of the Perfor mance Manag ement system	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Report on Procur ement of the perfor mance Manag ement syste m	Quart erly	1	Stand- Alone	0	100	В	No activity performed during this period	No activity performed during this period	No activity performed during this period	0	100	В
D2 05	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent	Occup ational Health and Safety assess ment by end of June [125]	Occupa tional Health and Safety assess ment by end of June	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Report on Occup ational Health and Safety asses sment	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	No activity performed during this period	No activity performed during this period	No activity performed during this period	0	0	N/A

Def	Divertente	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 06	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent	Conducting of Evacuation drills by Dece mber [126]	Conducting of Evacuation drill by December	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Report on the Condu cting of Evacu ation drills	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting this month	Not applicable for reporting this month	Not applicable for reporting.	1	0	R
D2 07	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent	Procur ement of Protec tive clothin g by Dece mber [127]	Procure ment of Protecti ve clothing for 623 by Decem ber	%	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Report on Procur ement of Protec tive clothin g	Once a year	100%	Stand- Alone	0%	0%	N/A	Not applicable for this month	Not applicable for this month	Not applicable for this month.	100%	0%	R
D2 08	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent	Procur ement of Name tags by June [128]	Procure ment of 590 Name tags by June	%	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Report on Procur ement of Name tags	Once a year	100%	Stand- Alone	0%	0%	N/A	Not applicable for this month.	Not applicable for this month	Not applicable for this month.	0%	0%	N/A
D2 09	Corporate Shared	To inculcate	Muni cipal	Procur ement	Procure ment of	#	Dire ctor:	0	Procur ement	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for	Not applicable for	Not applicable for	0	0	N/A

D-f	Dimenters	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KDI	Unit of	КРІ	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			Performance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
	Services	entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent	of Time Attend ance Syste m by June [129]	Time Attenda nce System by June		Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices		of Time Attend ance Syste m							this month	this month	this month			
D2 10	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent	Condu cting of Skills Audit by end of June [130]	Conduc ting of Skills Audit by end of June	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Report on Condu cting of Skills Audit by end of June	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for this month	Not applicable for this month.	Not applicable for this month	0	0	N/A
D2 11	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent	Provisi on of offices for Mopan i Emplo yees ytd [131]	Provisi on of 10 offices for Mopani Employ ees ytd	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Report on the Provisi on of offices for Mopan i Emplo yees	Once a year	10	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not for reporting.	No corrective measures.	Not Applicable	0	0	N/A
D2 12	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and	Muni cipal Tran sform	Procur ement of Electro	Procure ment of Electro nic	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat	0	Report on the Procur ement	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not for reporting.	Not Applicable.	Not applicable	0	0	N/A

Def	Dimenters	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
		intellectual capabilitie s	ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent	nic Docu ment Manag ement syste m by end of June [132]	Docum ent Manag ement system by end of June		e Shar ed Serv ices		of Electr onic Docu ment Manag ement syste m												
D2 13	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent	Lands caping in the munici pal premis es [133]	Landsc aping 2 of municip al premis es	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Report on the Lands caping in the munici pal premis es	Quart erly	2	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not for reporting.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	0	0	N/A
D2 14	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent	Office Space design ytd [134]	10 Office Space design ytd	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Report on the Office Space design ytd	Quart erly	2	Stand- Alone	0		N/A	Not for reporting.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	0	20	В

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance 8 to Dec 201	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KFI	remen	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 15	Corporate Shared Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent	Provisi on Water and electri city in the munici pal premis es ytd [135]	% Budget spent on Provisi on of Water and electrici ty in the municip al premis es ytd	%	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Report on the Provisi on Water and electri city in the munici pal premis es	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	20%	20%	G	Water and Electricity is provided for in the premises. Any challenges experienced are reported to Department of Public works and are attended to immediately.	Follow ups are being made with DPW in case of delays in addressing challenges.	Job cards - PROVISION OF WATER AND ELECTRICIT Y.pdf	40%	20%	R
D2 16	Corporate Shared Services	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Procur ement of Uninte rruptibl e power supply [137]	Procure ment of 4 Uninter ruptible power supply	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Report on the Procur ement of Uninte rruptibl e power supply	Once a year	4	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A				4	132	В
D2 17	Corporate Shared Services	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Procur ement of the Comp uter networ k cablin g by end of March [138]	Numbe r of network point Comput er network cabling by end of March	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Report in the Procur ement of the Comp uter networ k cablin g	Once a year	15	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A				0	20	В

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance 8 to Dec 201	
Ker	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 18	Corporate Shared Services	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Procur ement of compu ter softwa re by end of June [139]	Procure ment of comput er softwar e by end of June	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Report on the Procur ement of compu ter softwa re by end of June	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A				0	60	В
D2 19	Corporate Shared Services	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Comp uter servic es [140]	Signed service level agreem ent on Comput er service s for support and mainte nance of the Mopani system s	#	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices	0	Report on Comp uter servic es	Quart erly	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A				0	25	В
D3 91	Corporate Shared Services	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Implem entatio n of Director ate Audit Commit tee Resolut ions	%	Dire ctor: Corp orat e Shar ed Serv ices			Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	100%	0%	R				100%	0%	R

5.5 SDBIP – Development and Development

The **Budget and Treasury** had successes in terms of their performance and challenges that affected performance are as below:

• Over all 14 indicators had capturing challenges The detail is below.

SDBIP - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING-Key Performance Indicators

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KFI	remen	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2	Development	То	Muni		Deman	#	Dire	1	Dema	Once	1	Stand-	0	0	N/A	Not	Not	Not	0	0	N/A
20	Planning	increase	cipal		d		ctor:		nd	a year		Alone				applicable for	applicable	applicable			
		revenue	Finan		manag		Dev		Manag							reporting					
		generation	cial		ement		elop		ement												
		and	Viabil		plans		men		Plan												
		implement	ity		related		t		and												
		financial	and		to		Plan		proof												
		control	Mana		Pannin		ning		of												
		systems	geme		g and				submi												
			nt		Develo				ssion												

Ref	Dimenter	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ket	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
					pment develop ed and submitt ed to Budget and Treasur y YTD																
D2 21	Development Planning	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of AG queries attende d to ytd	%	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	10 0	Imple mente d AG Action Plan	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	25%	G	1. Based on the current and existing Audit Action plan, 100% (2/2) issues raised were resolved. 2. RF1 46 & 55 were issued and responded to. AG final outcome on the LED KIP was a qualification.	1. n/a 2. A new Audit Action Plan has to be developed so as to track issues which lead to a qualification on the LED KPI.	Audit Committee minutes of 28 August 2018 depicting status per department in this regard - Audit Committee minutes 20180827.pdf	50%	100%	В
D2 22	Development Planning	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of Depart mental Internal Audit findings attende d to ytd	%	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	95	Intern al Audit Action Plan	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	25%	G	60 % (3/5) of the Internal Audit issues raised were resolved.	The SDF review is in process and the budget will be utilized and paid for according to the milestones set.	Internal Audit report - Internal audit progress report June 2018.xlsx	50%	100%	В

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance 8 to Dec 201	
Rei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 23	Development Planning	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of CoGHS TA Back to Basics statistic al reports submitt ed to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	12	CoGH STA Back to Basic report and proof of submi ssion	Quart erly	12	Carry Over	3	3	G				6	3	R
D2 24	Development Planning	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of CoGTA Back to Basics statistic al reports submitt ed to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	12	CoGT A Back to Basic report and proof of submi ssion	Quart erly	12	Carry Over	3	1	R				6	1	R
D2 25	Development Planning	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Report on Heads of Depart ments of Plannin g and	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	4	Report on the imple mente d resolut ions	Quart erly	4	Carry Over	1	1	G				2	1	R

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project		remen t	r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
					Develo pment forum resoluti ons implem ented																
D2 26	Development Planning	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Strategi c Risks mitigate d ytd	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	Risk registe r with mitigat ed risks	Quart erly	2	Carry Over	0	0	N/A				0	0	N/A
D2 27	Development Planning	To promote economic sectors of the District	Local Econ omic Deve lopm ent		Trainin g of Small Mediu m and Macro Enterpri ses conduct ed within the district ytd	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	4	Trainin g docum ent	Quart	4	Carry Over	0	2	В	Three SMME trainings on Start-ups and Financial Management were conducted for Maruleng and Tzaneen on the 16 - 19 July 2018 and 27th to 30th November respectively.	achieved	attendance register - Attendance Register SEDA Training Programme 2nd quarter November 27 to 30 2018.pdf - Training on Financial Management SEDA July 2018.pdf - Training on Startup Entrepreneur ship Attendance Register	1	3	В

_		Strategic	Munici	Capital		Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Re	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																		SEDA 17 to 19 July.pdf			
D2 28		To promote economic sectors of the District	Local Econ omic Deve lopm ent		Percent age of Small Mediu m and Macro Enterpri ses promot ed ytd	%	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	10 0%	Attend ance registe r and Minute s, promo tional materi al	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	20%	100%	В	16 SMMEs were supported with Exhibition Stall to showcase their products and services during the Letaba Show from 08th - 11th August 2018 at Tzaneen Show grounds. 150 Exhibitors were supported with	achieved	reports and attendance register - Agri Expo Support GTM.pdf - Letaba Show Report 2018 August.pdf	40%	100%	В

	5:	Strategic	Munici	Capital	I/DI	Unit of	КРІ	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																procurement of the venue for the Agri Expo event from 20th					
D2 29	Development Planning	To promote economic sectors of the District	Local Econ omic Deve lopm ent		Sessions conduct ed in support ing key economic sectors i.e Agricult ure, mining, manufa cturing and tourism	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	4	Attend ance registe r and Minute s	Quart erly	3	Carry Over	1	1	G	The Local Economic Development Forum Meeting for all Sectors (Agriculture, Manufacturin g, Mining and Tourism) was successfully conducted on the 27th September 2018 at Tzaneen Disaster Management Centre, the 2nd LED Forum	the new date for the 2nd LED Forum meeting mid January 2019	calendar of events and invitations - Calendar of Events Mopani District Annexure 1.docx - LED Forum Invitation 27 September 2018.pdf	2	1	R

D.f	Dimenterate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	КРІ	Unit of	КРІ	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																meeting planned for the 14th December 2018 was rescheduled for January due to the Institutional Strategic planning					
D2 31	Development Planning	To promote economic sectors of the District	Local Econ omic Deve lopm ent		Percent budget spent of the director ate ytd	%	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	70	Expen diture report	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	20%	18%	0				45%	18%	R
D2 33	Development Planning	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm		Depart mental Employ ee Perfor mance Assess ments Conduc ted ytd	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	Attend ance registe r Minute s and Evalua tion report	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A				0	0	N/A

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 201	
Ket	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
			ent																		
D2 34	Development Planning	To have efficient, effective, economic and integrated use of land space	Spati al Ratio nale		Develo pment of GIS Strateg y and approv al by council	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	TOR, Minute s on engag ement sessio ns, Attend ance registe rs, Appro ved GIS Strate gy docum ent	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A				0	50	В
D2 35	Development Planning	To have efficient, effective, economic and integrated use of land space	Spati al Ratio nale		GIS awaren ess campai gns to the public held ytd	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	Attend ance registe r, Aware ness docum ent	Quart erly	5	Carry Over	1	0	R	Conducted four(4) awareness campaigns	Not required	Attendance register - DOC006.pdf - DOC005.pdf - DOC004.pdf - DOC002.pdf	2	4	В
D2 36	Development Planning	To have efficient, effective, economic and integrated use of	Spati al Ratio nale		Implem ented resoluti ons of the Spatial Forum	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t	0	Resol ution registe r	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	40%	50%	G2	Resolutions implemented 70%.	The service provider is fixing the report as directed by the steering committee.	Minutes - SDF steering committee minutes 25 July 2018.docx	60%	70%	G2

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KFI	remen	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
		land space			steerin g committ ees		ning														
D2 37	Development Planning	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Report on IGR Plannin g and Develo pment forum resoluti ons implem ented	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	Report on the imple mente d resolut ions	Quart erly	4	Carry Over	1	1	G				2	1	R
D2 39	Development Planning	To have efficient, effective, economic and integrated use of land space	Spati al Ratio nale	GIS Land use Manag ement syste m [50]	Develo pment of the GIS Land use Manag ement system by end of March	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	Report on the progre ss of the develo pment of town planni ng applic ations	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	1	G	The Terms of reference were drafted and submitted to Supply chain for further supply chain processes	Follow up memo has been submitted to SCM.	Follow up memo	0	125	В
D2 40	Development Planning	To have efficient, effective, economic and integrated use of land space	Spati al Ratio nale	Corpor ate GIS Town applic ations develo pment (IDP dashb	Numbe r Corpor ate GIS Town applicat ions develop ment (IDP	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	Report on the progre ss of the develo pment of GIS develo pment	Quart erly	1	Stand- Alone	0	1	G	Terms of reference were drafted and submitted to procure for the development of the dashboard	Follow up memo submitted to SCM	Follow up memo - follow up memo on TORs to finance.pdf - TOR IDP dashboard application.pd f	0	100	В

D. f	Dimenterente	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
				oard) [51]	dashbo ard)				activiti es							application and GIS professional services.					
D2 41	Development Planning	To have efficient, effective, economic and integrated use of land space	Spati al Ratio nale	GIS mainte nance [52]	Numbe r of reports on GIS Plotting and updatin g	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	Report on the GIS mainte nance	Once a year	4	Accum ulative	1	0	R	Four water infrastructure projects were captured in the IDP Dashboard application	No corrective action required	List of captured projects Map showing location of projects - Infrastructure Projects Captured.doc x - infrastructure projects map.pdf	2	4	В
D2 42	Development Planning	To have efficient, effective, economic and integrated use of land space	Spati al Ratio nale	SDF Revie w [53]	Adoptio n of the reviewe d SDF	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	Report on the Devel opmen t of the Spatial Frame work and the expen ses incurre d.	Quart erly	1	Stand- Alone	0	1	G	The review is at 70%.	The implementati on plan has been reviewed owing to delays in the completion of analysis phase by the service provider.	Report - SDF report November 2018.docx - SDF review revised Implementati on Plan December 2018.pdf	0	120	В

D.f	Dimenter	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 43	Development Planning	To have efficient, effective, economic and integrated use of land space	Spati al Ratio nale	Land Use and Land Develo pment determ ination [54]	Develo pment of the Land Use and Land Develo pment determi nation for Baphal aborwa	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	Report on the coordi nating the deter minati on of land use and land develo pment applic ations and expen ditures incurre d	Quart erly	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Municipal Planning Tribunal term of office expired end August 2018 and the process to appoint MPT members has been initiated in July 2018. MDM, All five participating municipalities , that is, MDM, GLM, MM, GGM and BPM signed the modalities agreement and appointment is in progress.	HR to expedite the appointment MPT members.	Signed modalities agreement - Modalities agreement Final November 2018pdf - Modalities agreement Final November 2018pdf	6	1	R
D2 44	Development Planning	To have efficient, effective, economic and integrated use of land space	Spati al Ratio nale	SPLU MA compli ant LUS Develo pment [55]	Numbe r of Coordin ated SPLUM A complia nce sittings	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	Suppo rt LMs to develo p SPLU MA compli ant LUS	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Bid specification committee to appoint the service provider to develop sat on 13 November 2018.	Pending advertisemen t of the tender.	Terms of reference - LUS TOR BPM 2018 (002) final a.doc	0	5	В

D-f	Dimenters	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance 8 to Dec 201	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	NPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 45	Development Planning	To have efficient, effective, economic and integrated use of land space	Spati al Ratio nale	Re- Planni ng [56]	Re- Plannin g of 400 sites for Gravell otte settlem ent	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	Report on the coordi nated Inform al land occup ation and land invasi on interve ntion and the expen ditures incurre d	Once a year	400	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Bid specification committee to re-plan Gravelotte Township sat on 13 November 2018. Still pending bid advert by B&T.	B&T to expedite the appointment of service provider.	Terms of reference - Replanning of Gravelotte Terms of reference August 2018.doc	0	5	В
D2 46	Development Planning	To promote economic sectors of the District	Local Econ omic Deve lopm ent	Agri Park fire protect ion licence [57]	Agri Park fire protecti on licence	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	Report on the servici ng of the fire protect ion associ ation	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	1	G	The Fire Protection license fee was paid in August 2018	achieved	requisition and purchase order - Payment of Annual Membership Fee to Letaba Fire Protection Association.p	0	301	В
D2 47	Development Planning	To promote economic sectors of the District	Local Econ omic Deve lopm ent	Letaba Show(Exhibit ion) [58]	Letaba Show Exhibiti on in August	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t	0	Report on the Letaba Show on the Provis uon	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	1	G	the Letaba Show Exhibitions was successfully coordinated on the 8th -	achieved	report and attendance register - Letaba Show Report 2018 August.pdf	1	201	В

Re	f Dina	-44-	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	КРІ	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Re	T Dire	ectorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
								ning		and Manag ing of Exhibit ion pavillio n							11th August 2018 at Tzaneen Show grounds					
D2 48		lopment ing	To promote economic sectors of the District	Local Econ omic Deve lopm ent	Agri Expo (suppo rting emergi ng farmer s) [59]	Agri Expo in support ing emergi ng farmers in the district	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	Agri Expo (suppo rting emergi ng farmer s)	Quart erly	1	Stand- Alone	1	1	G	Successfully supported the Agri Expo in partnership with Greater Tzaneen Municipality on the 20th - 21st September in Tzaneen Country Lodge. The Mopani District Municipality was responsible for payment of the event venue	Achieved	report and attendance register - Agri Expo Support GTM.pdf	1	201	В

D.f	Dimenters	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance fo 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 49	Development Planning	To promote economic sectors of the District	Local Econ omic Deve lopm ent	Collab oration of Partne rships with stakeh olders [60]	Quarter ly engage ments with municip al Partner s and stakeho lders	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	Report on the Collab oration of Parter ships with stakeh olders	Quart	4	Accumulative	1	1	G	Successfully partnered on the following: - Agri Expo Support with Greater Tzaneen Municipality on the 20th - 21st September 2018, Procurement of Venue for Exhibitors; - Women in Tourism event with LEDET on the 21st August 2018 in Tzaneen Country Lodge, decoration and sound system - Business Plans Evaluation and Assessment for NPO on 8th August 2018 in Tzaneen - two SMME trainings with	ongoing	Agri Expo and Women in Tourism Commitment for Support, SMME Training attendance register, Invitation for NPO Assessment. Draft MOUs Agri Expo Support GTM.pdf Training on Financial Management SEDA July 2018.pdf Training on Startup Entrepreneur ship Attendance Register SEDA 17 to 19 July.pdf, 27 - 30 November 2019 Limpopo women in tourism conference report.docx Attendance	2	66	В

		Di 4	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KDI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19		Overall F 201	Performance f 8 to Dec 2018	or Jul
R	er	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																	Seda on Financial Management (Maruleng) and Entrepreneur ship Startups in Tzaneen on 16th - 19th July 2018 respectively. Mopani District Municipality has proposed for MOU with Letaba Tvet College, SADC and YEP and has since filed the Item to Portfolio Committee on Planning and Development		Register Women in Tourism Semminar.pd f MOUs Letaba TVet and SADC Business Forum and YEP			

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici pal	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	KPA	Project	KFI	remen	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 50	Development Planning	To promote economic sectors of the District	Local Econ omic Deve lopm ent	Establi shmen t of Touris m Associ ation [61]	Establis hment of Touris m Associa tion	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	Report on the Establi shmen t of Touris m Associ ation	Quart erly	1	Stand- Alone	0	1	N/A	the Roll-out plan for the Tourism Association establishment was developed and shared with local Municipalities	ongoing	Roll-out plan and Communique to Local Municipalities - Tourism Association Establishmen t Support Invitation to Maruleng.pdf	0	101	В
D2 51	Development Planning	To promote economic sectors of the District	Local Econ omic Deve lopm ent	SMME develo pment suppor t [62]	Reports on SMME develop ment support through , instituti onal develop ment	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	Report on SMME Suppo rt	Quart	4	Accumulative	1	1	G	Three SMME trainings on Start-ups and Financial Management were conducted for Maruleng and Tzaneen on the 16 - 19 July 2018 and 27th to 30th November respectively.	achieved	attendance register - Training on Financial Management SEDA July 2018.pdf - Training on Startup Entrepreneur ship Attendance Register SEDA 17 to 19 July.pdf - Attendance Register SEDA Training Programme 2nd quarter November 27 to 30 2018.pdf	2	107	В

D (Di 4 4	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 52	Development Planning	To promote economic sectors of the District	Local Econ omic Deve lopm ent	LED Strate gy & Touris m Strate gy [63]	LED Strateg y & Touris m Strateg y by end of June	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	Report on the develo pment and review of the LED Strate gy	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	the Draft LED Strategy Terms of Reference was developed	ongoing	draft LED Strategy TOR - LED Strategy Terms of Reference.pd f	0	62	В
D2 53	Development Planning	To promote economic sectors of the District	Local Econ omic Deve lopm ent	Coordi nation of LED Forum ytd [64]	LED Fora sittings ytd	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	Report on the Coordi nation of LED Forum	Quart	4	Accumulative	1	1	G	Three LED Practitioners meetings in coordination for the LED Forum were successfully coordinated as follows: - 23 July 2018 at Tzaneen Disaster Centre - 27th August 2018 in conjunction with Mining prep meeting in Giyani - 13th September 2018 in conjunction with mining in MDM Giyani - 30 November	achieved	reports and attendance register - LED Practitioners meetings.pdf - MINUTES of Mining INdaba Prep meeting 30 Nov 18.docx	2	102	В

_	Di 4 4	Strategic	Munici	Capital	MDI.	Unit of	КРІ	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																2018 in Phalaborwa					
D2 54	Development Planning	To promote economic sectors of the District	Local Econ omic Deve lopm ent	Profilin g the touris m produc ts [65]	Reports on profiling the tourism product s in the Distric	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	Report on the Datab ase of profile d prioriti sed farmer s	Quart erly	4	Accumulative	1	1	G	District farmers database was established from all local Municipalities	ongoing	database - Farmers Database- Giyani_2w(1). xlsx - Farmers BA- PHALABOR WA DATA BASE JULY 2014) (3).xls - Farmers of GLM Farmer Database 300414 (1).xlsx - Farmers of Maruleng_DA TABASE_as_	2	301	В

	2-4	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
ĸ	Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																			at_28.01.201 4_Submissio n_to_MAEKO (1).xlsx - Farmers of TZANEEN FARMERS DATABASE.x Is			
	D2 55	Development Planning	To promote economic sectors of the District	Local Econ omic Deve lopm ent	Touris m Associ ation Establi shmen t [66]	Touris m Associa tion Establis hment	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	Report on the Touris m Associ ation Establi shmen t	Quart erly	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	KPA Repeated the Roll-out plan for the Tourism Association establishment was developed and shared with local Municipalities	ongoing	Roll-out plan and Communique to Local Municipalities - Tourism Association Establishmen t Support Invitation to Maruleng.pdf	1	777	В

D	Dimentendo	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KDI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI O-leveleti		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Re		Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 56	Development Planning	To promote economic sectors of the District	Local Econ omic Deve lopm ent	EPW Coordi nation [67]	Coordin ation of EPW meetin gs	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	Report on EPW Coordi nation	Quart	15	Accumulative	4	1	R	The Launch of EPWP was successfully coordinated on the 19th July 2018 at Giyani Banquet Hall The District EPWP Forum was successfully held on the 24th October 2018 at Tzaneen Disaster Centre 5 EPWP Coordination meetings were successfully conducted as follows: - 01 October 2018 at Giyani Banquet Hall - 11 October 2018 in the Director's Office - 23 October 2018 in the LED Manager's office	ongoing	Invitation, Agenda, TOR, Attendance Register - EPWP Attendance Register 01 October 2018.pdf - EPWP Steering Committee Attendance Register 11 October 2018.pdf - EPWP Steering Committee Attendance Register 11 October 2018.pdf - EPWP Steering Committee Attendance Register 11 October 2018.pdf - EPWP Steering Committee Attendance Register 11 October 2018.pdf - EPWP Steering Committee Attendance Register 29 August 2018.pdf - VUKUPHILE ITEM Report_to_ge t_Council_ap proval_for_th e_implement	8	202	В

Re	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Re	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																- 3rd September 2018 - 19th November 2018 in the Director's office - Giyani - participated on Vukuphile learnership programme on the 23-24 August 2018 in Gauteng		ation_of_the_ Vuk_uphile_ Contractor_D evelopment_ programme.d oc - EPWP Forum Attendance Register 24 October 2018.pdf - Resolutions of the EPWP forum 24th October 2018.pptx			

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Rei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KFI	remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 57	Development Planning	To promote economic sectors of the District	Local Econ omic Deve lopm ent	Mining Indaba [68]	Mining Indaba held in June	#	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning	0	Report on Mining Indaba	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	the Mining Indaba was rescheduled for 24 - 25 January 2019 , preparations are ongoing	ongoing	prep meetings reports and attendance register - MINUTES of LED Practitioners meeting 13 Sept 18 coupled with Mining Indaba prep.docx - Mining Indaba Progress Report.pdf - MINUTES of Mining INdaba Prep meeting 30 Nov 18.docx	0	2	В
D3 92	Development Planning	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Implem entatio n of Director ate Audit Commit tee Resolut ions	%	Dire ctor: Dev elop men t Plan ning			Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	100%	0%	R				100%	0%	R

5.6 SDBIP – Infrastructure Management

The **Engineering Services** had successes in terms of their performance blue, green and dark green highlights, however challenges were experienced that affected performance are as below:

Over all 7 indicators had capturing challenges The detail is below.

The detail is below:

SDBIP - INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT -Key Performance Indicators

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance for the state of the	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KFI	remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 58	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery		Numbe r of Region al Infrastr ucture Grant reports submitt ed to DWS	#	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	12	RBIG Report and proof of submi ssion	Quart erly	10	Carry Over	3	3	G	5 reports submitted	Not applicable	RBIG Report and proof of submission email - RBIG PSP 06 December 2018.pdf - Fwd RBIG MONTHLY REPORT .msg	5	5	G

5.	Di	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	КРІ	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 59	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery		Numbe r of MIG reports submitt ed to COGH STA ytd	#	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	12	CoGH STA Back to Basic Report and proof of submi ssion	Quart erly	12	Carry Over	3	3	G	6 MIG Reports submitted to CoGHSTA	Not applicable	MIG Report and proof of submission email - Signed Expenditure Report.pdf - Signed Expenditure Report & PMU Salaries POE - Dec 2018.msg	6	6	G
D2 60	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery		Develo pment municip al infrastr ucture investm ent plan	#	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	CoGT A Back to Basic Report and proof of submi	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	The current budget is not sufficient to develop an infrastructure investment plan as it is mainly being used to address infrastructure backlogs	The municipality to explore other revenue streams for infrastructure development	Back to basics report - ENGINEERI NG SERVICES B2B DECEMBER REPORT 2018-19 (Rev2).docx	0	1	В
D2 61	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery		Numbe r of complet ed water projects towards the provisio n of water to the District	#	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	24	List of compl eted water project s, compl etion certific ates	Quart erly	24	Accum ulative	2	4	В	Eight (8) contractors have completed their scope of works.	To ensure that projects are completed within their anticipated completion dates.	Projects progress reports - MIG PROGRESS REPORT FOR PORTFOLIO COMMITTE - 16 JANUARY 2019.docx - WSIG PROJECTS	7	30	В

D.f	Discortoserte	Strategic	Munici	Capital	КРІ	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	NPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2	Infrastructure	To have	Basic		Percent	%	Dire	0	List of	Quart	90%	Last	90%	100%	G2	All	Not	PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	90%	100%	G2
62	Management	integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Servi ce Deliv ery		age contrac tors with progres s and perform ance that confor m to the contrac t Require ments ytd		ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		contra ctors who meet the contra ct requir ement s	erly		Value				contractors who are currently working on site conform to contract requirements	applicable	reports indicating a list of projects which are on construction MIG PROGRESS REPORT FOR PORTFOLIO COMMITTE - 16 JANUARY 2019.docx - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx			
D2 63	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery		Percent age of contrac tors who are behind	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age	0	List of contra ctors that are behind sched	Quart erly	10%	Revers e Last Value	10%	29%	R				10%	29.20 %	R

Ref	Dina stanata	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Ker	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
					schedul e		men t		ule												
D2 64	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery		Numbe r of complet ed MIG funded VIP ablution facilitie s for provisio n of sanitati on in the District	#	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Report on compl eted ablutio n facilitie s	Quart erly	500	Accum ulative	125	300	В	470 VIP units have been completed out of 547 VIP units and Contractor is busy with the remaining VIP units. Contractor has failed to complete the project within the anticipated completion date.	Application for the extension of time has been submitted and the Municipality has requested the supporting documents in order to respond	Progress report MIG PROGRESS REPORT FOR PORTFOLIO COMMITTE - 16 JANUARY 2019.docx	250	1,672	В
D2 65	Infrastructure Management	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Deman d manag ement plans related to Director ate develop ed and submitt ed to Budget and Treasur y YTD	#	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	1	Dema nd Manag ement plan	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	1	В	Procurement plan has been submitted to SCM.	Not applicable	Proof of submission to SCM - PROCUMEN ET PLAN.msg	0	6	В

5.	5:	Strategic	Munici	Capital	I/DI	Unit of	КРІ	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 66	Infrastructure Management	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Percent age R- value spent on MIG ytd	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	32. 12	Expen diture report	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	15%	8.60%	R	50.24% MIG expenditure spent.	Not applicable	MIG Expenditure report - Signed Expenditure Report.pdf	30%	50.24 %	В
D2 67	Infrastructure Management	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Percent age Region al Infrastr ucture Grant RBIG spent y.t.d	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	10 0	Expen diture report	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	15%	51%	В	R26 076 815.38 out .of R34 000 000 was spent = 76.7% Insufficient budget was allocated for the 2018/19 FY	MDM to engage DWS to discuss possibilities of increasing the allocation	RBIG Report - RBIG PSP 06 December 2018.pdf	30%	76.70 %	В
D2 68	Infrastructure Management	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Percent age of the Engine ering Service s depart mental budget spent	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	75	Expen diture report	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	15%	8%	R	24% of the Engineering Services Departmental Budget has been spent	To spent the allocated budget for intended purpose by end of the financial year.	Expenditure report - Expenditure report nov18.pdf	30%	24%	O
D2 69	Infrastructure Management	To promote democrac y and sound governanc	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c		Percent age of AG queries attende d to ytd	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man	90	Imple mente d AG Action Plan	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	100%	В	All information requested by AG has been submitted.	Not applicable	Minutes of the Audit Steering Committee Meeting - ASC	50%	100%	В

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ket	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	remen t	r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
		е	Parti cipati on				age men t											MINUTES 15 Nov 2018.docx			
D2 70	Infrastructure Management	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of Depart mental Internal Audit findings attende d to ytd	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	75	Imple mente d Intern al Audit Action Plan	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	100%	В	9 out of the 28 Internal Audit findings have are addressed.	To attend to the outstanding 19 findings.	Internal Audit Action Plan - Internal Audit Action Plan - October 2018.xlsx	50%	100%	В
D2 71	Infrastructure Management	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of CoGTA Back to Basics statistic al reports submitt ed to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	12	Back to Basic CoGH STA Report	Quart erly	12	Carry Over	3	3	G	6 Reports submitted	Not applicable	Back to Basics Reports - ENGINEERI NG SERVICES B2B DECEMBER REPORT 2018-19 (Rev2).docx - December 2018 B2B template V1.xlsx	6	6	G

Def	Dimenters	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 72	Infrastructure Management	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of CoGHS TA Back to Basics statistic al reports submitt ed to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	12	Back to Basic CoGT A Report	Quart erly	12	Carry Over	3	3	G	6 Reports submitted	Not applicable	Back to basics reports - ENGINEERI NG SERVICES B2B DECEMBER REPORT 2018-19 (Rev2).docx - December 2018 B2B template V1.xlsx	6	6	G
D2 73	Infrastructure Management	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of Technic al Manag er's Forum Resolut ions related to depart ment implem ented within specifie d timefra mes	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Imple mente d Resol ution registe r	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	0%	R	All resolutions of the committee have been addressed	Not applicable.	Minutes of the technical committee meeting - minutes road infrastructure technical committee meeting 3 August 2018.docx	50%	100%	В

D-f	Diagram to make	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	КРІ	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 74	Infrastructure Management	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Strategi c Risks mitigate d ytd	#	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	1	Risk Regist er with mitigat ed risks	Quart erly	2	Carry Over	1	0	R	The identified strategic risk is not yet mitigated	To implement the remedial actions to ensure that the identified strategic risk is mitigated by end of financial year.	Not applicable	1	0	R
D2 75	Infrastructure Management	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent		Depart mental Employ ee Perfor mance Assess ments Conduc ted	#	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	4	Attend ance registe r minute s and Evalua tion report	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Employee performance assessment not yet done	To conduct performance assessment of the divisional managers on a quarterly basis.	Not applicable	0	0	N/A
D2 76	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery		Percent age of assess ment activitie s complet ed related to the implem entatio n of infrastr ucture mainte nance	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Imple mentat ion report	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	50%	В	The WSIG is used for maintenance of Municipal Water infrastructure	Close monitoring of projects, to that infrastructure is adequately maintained	List of Infrastructure maintenance projects (WSIG) - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	50%	50%	G

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ket	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
					and replace ment plan ytd																
D2 77	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery		Develo pment of Water Service s Infrastr ucture Develo pment Plan	#	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Infrast ructur e Devel opmen t Plan	Quart erly	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	The Water Services Infrastructure Development Plan is not yet done due to insufficient budget and capacity to carry out this task.	MDM is currently exploring other avenues to ensure that this function is sufficiently addressed. Letters requesting support were submitted to MISA and DBSA.	Draft Master Plan - 1310A0- Mopani- Water- Master-Plan- 8Dec2014- AvW.docx	0	1	В
D2 78	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery		Numbe r of activitie s complet ed towards a Functio nal water infrastr ucture ytd	#	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Functi onal water infrastr ucture	Quart erly	5	Carry Over	1	0	R	24 activities executed	Not applicable	Projects progress reports - MIG PROGRESS REPORT FOR PORTFOLIO COMMITTE - 16 JANUARY 2019.docx - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS	2	24	В

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ket	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																		REPORT - December 2018.docx			
D2 79	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery		Improv ed level of service s of water supply to commu nities ytd	#	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Report on improv ed water supply	Quart erly	4	Carry Over	1	5	В	9 projects are completed.	Not applicable	Progress reports - MIG PROGRESS REPORT FOR PORTFOLIO COMMITTE - 16 JANUARY 2019.docx - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	2	9	В
D2 80	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery		Numbe r of WSIG funded VIP ablution facilitie s for provisio n of sanitati	#	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	38 1	Report on VIP ablutio n facilitie s Compl etion certific ates	Quart erly	600	Carry Over	0	0	N/A	125 VIP toilets are completed in Molalane.	To complete the remaining nits within the financial year.	Progress report - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	200	125	R

	5	Strategic	Munici	Capital	I/DI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
					on in the District																
D2 81	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery		Approved District water Master Manag ement Plan by council	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	District water plan and counci I resolut ion	Quart erly	1	Stand- Alone	0	0.5	В	Only the draft master plan is in place. MDM does not have the capacity to develop the master plan.	MDM to follow up with MISA, master plan to be developed for approval by council.	Draft Master Plan - 1310A0- Mopani- Water- Master-Plan- 8Dec2014- AvW.docx	0	1.5	В
D2 82	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery		Percent age of operati on and mainte nance allocati on spent on water service s ytd	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	12 0	Expen diture report	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	10.40	R	R4 194 535.79 / R22 224 600 = 18.9% spent	To ensure that the budget is utilized for the intended purpose. To fill vacant positions which are budgeted for.	Expenditure report - Expenditure report nov18.pdf	50%	18.90	R
D2 83	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Develo pment of the water Safety plan [45]	Develo pment of the water Safety plan	#	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Report on the Devel opmen t of the water Safety plan	Quart erly	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	The water safety plan is in place.	Not applicable	Water Safety Plan - 1310A0- Mopani- Water- Master-Plan- 8Dec2014- AvW.docx	0	200	В

-		Dimentered	Strategic	Munici	Capital	КРІ	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
K	Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
	202	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Alignment of the Water Master Plan with the provin cial master plan [46]	Alignm ent of the Water Master Plan with the provinci al master plan	#	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Report on the alignm ent of the Water Master Plan with the provin cial master plan	Quart	1	Stand- Alone	0	1	N/A	The District does not have a master plan in place. Only the draft master plan is currently available. The provincial plan will be considered in the development of District master plan. MDM does not have the capacity to develop the District master plan, assistance was requested from MISA.	MDM to follow up with MISA regarding provision of the support requested by MDM. MISA and MDM to develop the District Master Plan	Draft master plan - 1310A0- Mopani- Water- Master-Plan- 8Dec2014- AvW.docx	0	30	В

Def	Dimenters	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KDI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			Performance t 8 to Dec 201	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 85	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Functi onality assess ment and infrastr ucture audit [47]	Functionality assess ment and infrastructure audit	#	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Report on the Functi onality asses semnt and infrastr ucture audit	Quart erly	2	Accumulative	0	0	N/A	Functionality assessment was done for some areas	To finalize the functionality assessment process and compile a consolidated report.	Water Infrastructure functionality assessment report - Copy of BPLM Households updated sept 2017.xlsx - Copy of Giyanil Communities Profiling Revised.xlsx - Copy of GLM Action Plan (Autosaved).x lsx - Copy of GTM Access Water Update.xlsx	1	100.5	В
D2 86	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Install ation of water infrastr ucture Tracki ng device [48]	Installat ion of water infrastr ucture Trackin g device	#	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Report on the Install ation of water infrastr ucture Tracki ng device	Once a year	5	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not yet done as there is o budget allocated for this function in the current financial year.	To budget for this function in future	Not Applicable	0	0	N/A

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018		
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 87	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Full SANS 241 Water quality [49]	Quarter ly reports on Full SANS 241 Water quality assess ments	#	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Report on the Full SANS 241 Water quality	Quart erly	4	Accum ulative	1	1	G	Report on the Full SANS 241 Water quality is done	Not applicable	SANS 241 water quality report - 1310A0- Mopani- Water- Master-Plan- 8Dec2014- AvW.docx	2	6	В
D3 33	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainable e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Magev a Refurb ishme nt , rehabil itation [5]	Magev a Refurbi shment , rehabilit ation and upgradi ng of internal Water Reticul ation Networ k and Borehol es	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		p Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate t	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	45%	35%	0	Contractor is busy finalizing the stand pipes. There is a delay in delivery of the steel tank.	Delivery of the steel tank is anticipated by end of January 2019.	Progress report - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	70%	75%	G2

5.6	D:	Strategic	Munici	Capital	IGDI	Unit of	КРІ	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 3 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 34	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainabl e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Makox a B9 Upgra ding of Interna I Water Reticul ation networ k- [6]	Makoxa B9 Upgradi ng of Internal Water Reticul ation network	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	45%	95%	В	The project has been completed and practical handover was done on 30 October 2018. Contractor has submitted a variation order to put an extra line with the budget meant for the booster pump which was not necessary.	MDM is assessing the variation order for approval.	Progress report - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	70%	100%	G2
D3 35	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainabl e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Giyani Bulk Water Schem e cleani ng of reserv oirs and installa tion of bulk meters [7]	Giyani Bulk Water Schem e cleanin g of reservo irs and installat ion of bulk meters	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	45%	92%	В	Cleaning of reservoirs has been completed. Contractor's activity of palisade fencing is affected by the ongoing works by Khato civils at the reservoir.	Contractor ison penalties due to other activities which are behind schedule	Progress report - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	70%	95%	G2

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			Performance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KFI	remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 36	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainabl e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Zava Upgra ding of Interna I Water Reticul ation networ k [8]	Zava Upgradi ng of Internal Water Reticul ation network	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	45%	10%	R	Installation of stand pipes is complete. Pipe laying is complete.	Contractor to resume with refurbishment of the stand pipes and the treatment plant	Progress report - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	70%	55%	O
D3 37	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainable e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Dzum eri Upgra ding of Interna I Water Reticul ation networ k [9]	Dzumer i Upgradi ng of Internal Water Reticul ation network	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	45%	30%	R	Pipe laying is in progress. Contractor is behind schedule	Contractor to increase resources and to be closely monitored	Progress report - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	70%	87%	G2
D3 38	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainabl e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Nama kgale Replac ement and resizin g of Bulklin e [10]	Namak gale Replac ement and resizing of Bulk line	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	30%	36%	G2	10.5km out of 11.5km pipeline has been laid.	Contractor is being closely monitored to ensure that the progress of work is expedited.	Progress report - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	60%	85%	G2

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 39	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainable e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Luleka ni Replac ement and resizin g of Bulklin e [11]	Lulekan i Replac ement and resizing of Bulkline	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate	Quart	100%	Carry Over	30%	51%	В	Casting concrete floor slabs for the platform of the the steel tank is in progress. 24 manholes have been constructed. The expenditure is lower that the work done. Delays in delivery of the steel tank.	Contractor to sumit a payment certificate to MDM for processing and follow up on delivery of the steel tank.	Progress report - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	60%	70%	G2
D3 40	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainabl e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Construction of 381 VIP toilets in Ba-Phalab orwa [12]	Constru ction of 381 VIP toilets in Ba- Phalab orwa	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	50%	19%	R	Delays in commencem ent of the project was encountered due to the need to reduce the number of toilets to be constructed based on the available budget and the unit cost per unit.	The delays was resolved at a later stage, the contractor is on site and has requested for extension of time due to the delay in commencem ent of the project.	Progress report - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	80%	53%	R

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance for to Dec 2018	
Rei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	NPI	remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 41	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainabl e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Iketlen g Refurb ishme nt, rehabil itation and upgrad ing of interna I Water Reticul ation Netwo rk and Boreh oles [13]	Iketleng Refurbi shment , rehabilit ation and upgradi ng of internal Water Reticul ation Networ k and Borehol es	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	50%	82%	В	The scope of work has been completed and project is on practical completion stage.	Contractor busy with snag list.	Progress report - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	80%	95%	G2
D3 42	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainabl e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Mokw asela Refurb ishme nt, rehabil itation and upgrad ing of interna I Water Reticul ation Netwo rk and Boreh	Mokwa sela Refurbi shment , rehabilit ation and upgradi ng of internal Water Reticul ation Network and Borehol es	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	50%	55%	G2	The project experienced delays for 2 weeks due to labour unrest regarding the labour rate. The excessive hard rock on site exceeds the budgeted amount on the BOQ in which steel pipes will be require.	The labour unrest was resolved. The engineer to submit a variation order for the excessive hard rock to MDM for approval.	Progress report - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	80%	60%	0

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ker	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	remen t	r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2	Infrastructure.	T	David	oles [14]	Makishi	0/	Bia		Finan	Overt	4000/	Com	F09/	050/		The project	Mai	Description	900/	4000/	00
D3 43	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainable e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Mabje bilong Refurb ishme nt, rehabil itation and upgrad ing of interna I Water Reticul ation Netwo rk and Boreh oles [15]	Mabjebi long Refurbi shment , rehabilit ation and upgradi ng of internal Water Reticul ation Networ k and Borehol es	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	50%	95%	В	The project has been completed	Not applicable	Progress report - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	80%	100%	G2

D.f	Dina stanata	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KDI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 44	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainabl e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Marive ni Refurb ishme nt, rehabil itation and upgrad ing of interna I Water Reticul ation Netwo rk and Boreh oles [16]	Marive ni Refurbi shment , rehabilit ation and upgradi ng of internal Water Reticul ation Networ k and Borehol es	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	50%	23%	R	The boreholes have been completed but are not electrified due to the electricity project which was planned to be implemented being put on hold.	Contractor is busy with application for electrification of the boreholes.	Progress report - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	80%	75%	0
D3 45	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainabl e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Khujw ana Refurb ishme nt, rehabil itation and upgrad ing of interna I Water Reticul ation Netwo rk and Boreh	Khujwa na Refurbi shment , rehabilit ation and upgradi ng of internal Water Reticul ation Networ k and Borehol es	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	50%	0%	R	Pipe laying has been completed.	Pressure testing to be undertaken.	Progress report - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	80%	95%	G2

Ref	Diverte vete	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Rei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
				oles [17]																	
D3 46	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainable e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Hoeds pruit Rehab ilitation and upgrad ing of Emerg ency Sewer Storag e Dam and booste r pump station [18]	Hoedsp ruit Rehabil itation and upgradi ng of Emerge ncy Sewer Storage Dam and booster pump station	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	50%	85%	В	The Contractor is experiencing cash flow problems as he has underpriced on the munchers. The munchers are not yet procured and this delays the progress on the project.	Contractor is on penalties as he has exceeded the anticipated completion date.	Progress repot - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	80%	85%	G2
D3 47	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainabl e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Construction of 381 VIP toilets-Marule ng [19]	Constru ction of 381 VIP toilets- Marule ng	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	50%	50%	G	There was a delay caused by the process of finalizing the beneficiary list and appointment of the CLO. 125 units have been completed at Molalane. 98 pits	The contractor has requested for extension of time to cover due to the delays encountered in the early stages of the project.	Progress report - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	80%	66%	0

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																excavated at Finale 60 pits to be excavated at The Oaks					
D3 48	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainabl e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Refurb ishme nt of Thabin a water works [20]	Refurbi shment of Thabin a water works	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	50%	0%	R	The contractor has been appointed. Site handover was conducted. Contractor is busy with site establishment	Contractor to resume work on site	Progress report - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	80%	5%	R
D3 49	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainabl e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Eco- Park (Xikuk wane) water reticul ation [21]	Eco- Park (Xikukw ane) water reticulat ion	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	0%	R	The project will not be implemented in the current financial year due to budget constraints	To budget for implementati on of the project in future	Not applicable	50%	0%	R

D. (5:	Strategic	Munici	Capital	ICDI	Unit of	КРІ	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 50	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainabl e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Ba- Phalab orwa refurbi shmen t of sewer networ k & booste r pump [22]	Ba- Phalab orwa refurbis hment of sewer network & booster pump	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	45%	79%	В	The contractor is experiencing excessive hard rock. There is a large amount of illegal connections. The project was stopped due to non-payment of labourers.	Blasting of the hard rock is in progress. Labourers were paid and are now on site.	Progress report - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	70%	80%	G2
D3 51	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainabl e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Rooter dam (Many unyu) Groun d Water Schem e [23]	Rooter dam (Manyu nyu) Ground Water Schem e	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	35%	0%	R	The project will not be implemented in the current financial year due to budget constraints.	To budget for implementati on of the project in future	Not applicable	70%	0%	R
D3 52	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainabl e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Construction of 4 Operat or house s at Nondw eni treatm ent plant [24]	Constru ction of 4 Operat or houses at Nondw eni treatme nt plant	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	0%	R	The project will not be implemented in the current financial year due to budget constraints	To budget for implementati on of the project in future	Not applicable	50%	0%	R

D-f	Dimentered	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 53	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainabl e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Dzingi dzingi and Bode Water Reticul ation [25]	Dzingid zingi and Bode Water Reticul ation	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	59%	В	The pipeline is almost complete. Connection to the Lepelle Northern Water pipelie is still a challenge.	Contractor is investigating alternative source as a temporary measure. MDM to engage WSD and Leelle Northern Water for approval of connection to the pipeline.	Progress report - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	50%	82%	В
D3 54	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainable e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Luleka ni to Matiko - Xikaya Bulk Pipelin e [26]	Lulekan i to Matiko- Xikaya Bulk Pipelin e	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate	Quart erly	100	Carry Over	25	51	В	Casting of concrete floor slab for the platform of the steel tank is in progress. 24 Manholes have been constructed. Air valves and manhole covers are not yet installed. Expenditure is low against the physical progress. There are delays i	Contractor to expedite the concrete floor slabs and follow up on the delivery of steel tank. A payment certificate to be submitted to the MDM for processing.	Progress report - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	50	70	G2

D-f	Dimenters	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KDI	Unit of	КРІ	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI O-levisti		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																delivery of the steel tank.					
D3 55	Infrastructure Management	To accelerate sustainable e infrastruct ure and maintenan ce in all sectors of developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Nama kgale Replac ement of Asbest os Pipes [27]	Namak gale Replac ement of Asbest os Pipes	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Expen diture report, progre ss report and compl etion certific ate	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	50%	36%	R	10.5km out of 11.5km of pipeline has been laid.	Contractor is closely monitored to ensure that progress of work is expedited.	Progress report - WSIG PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - December 2018.docx	80%	85%	G2
D3 56	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Jopie to Mawa Ramot hsinya di Phase 1A [175]	Percent age progres s with Jopie to Mawa Ramoth sinyadi Phase 1A	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y Progre ss Report s	Month ly	21%	Carry Over	21%	99%	В	The project scope of work has been completed. The project was handed over on 17 September 2018.	Not applicable	Progress report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	28%	100%	В

D-f	Dina stanata	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KDI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 57	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Jopie to Mawa Ramot hsinya di Phase 1B [176]	Percent age Progres s with Jopie to Mawa Ramoth sinyadi Phase 1B	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y Report s	Month ly	28%	Carry Over	21%	98%	В	The scope of work has been completed. Practical handover of the project was done.	MDM and the engineer to arrange a date for final handover.	Progress report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	37%	99%	В
D3 58	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Jopie to Mawa Ramot hsinya di Phase 2A [177]	Percent age progres s with Jopie to Mawa Ramoth sinyadi Phase 2A	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	90%	Carry Over	21%	25%	G2	Pipe laying is in progress. Steel tank has been assembled and awaiting lifting. The project is on schedule but is at risk if falling behind due to local sub contractors dispute.	MDM to intervene in resolving the dispute to avoid delays on the project.	Progress report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	44%	46%	G2
D3 59	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Jopie to Mawa Ramot hsinya di Phase 2B [178]	Percent age progres s with Jopie to Mawa Ramoth sinyadi Phase 2B	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	90%	Carry Over	21%	28%	G2	Pipe laying is in progress. Base for footings of the elevated steel tank completed. Local subcontractors have commenced with yard	Not applicable	Progress report MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	44%	72%	В

D.f	Discrete sets	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance for to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																connections. The project is on schedule.					
D3 60	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Jopie to Mawa Ramot hsinya di Phase 2C [179]	Percent age progres s with Jopie to Mawa Ramoth sinyadi Phase 2C	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	90%	Carry Over	21%	51%	В	Pipe laying is in progress. Steel tank has been erected. Local sub contractors have commenced with yard connections. The project is on schedule.	Not applicable.	Progress report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	44%	80%	В
D3 61	Infrastructure Management	Unspecifie d	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Jopie to Mawa Ramot hsinya di Phase 2D [180]	Percent age progres s with Jopie to Mawa Ramoth sinyadi Phase 2D	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	90%	Carry Over	21%	16%	0	Pipe laying is in progress. The project is on schedule but is at risk of falling behind due to local sub contractors disputes.	MDM to intervene in resolving the dispute to avoid delays on the project.	Progress report. - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	44%	70%	В

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance for to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KFI	remen	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 62	Infrastructure Management	Unspecifie d	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Tours Water Schem e: Bulk Lines refurbi shmen t and Reticul ation [181]	Percent age progres s with Tours Water Schem e: Bulk Lines refurbis hment and Reticul ation	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	41%	94%	В	The project is practically completed. Only the installation of the water proofing sealing is outstanding.	Contractor to expedite installation of water proofing sealing	Progress report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	50%	98%	В
D3 63	Infrastructure Management	Unspecifie d	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Tours Water Schem e: Bulk Lines refurbi shmen t and Reticul ation [182]	Percent age progres s with Tours Water Schem e: Bulk Lines refurbis hment and Reticul ation	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	41%	94%	В	The project is practically complete. Only the installation of water proofing sealing is outstanding.	Contractor to expedite installation of water proofing sealing.	Progress report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	50%	98%	В
D3 64	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Ba- Phalab orwa Upgra ding of Water Reticul ation and Extens	Percent age progres s with Ba- Phalab orwa Upgradi ng of Water	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	0%	0%	N/A	Project has not yet started	MDM is in the process of appointing a contractor	Not applicable	50%	0%	R

D.f	Diagram 4	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KDI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
				ion [183]	Reticul ation and Extensi on																
D3 65	Infrastructure Management	Unspecifie d	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Thapa ne Bulk Water Schem e (Upgra ding of Water and Extens ions) [184]	Percent age progres s with Thapan e Bulk Water Schem e (Upgra ding of Water and Extensi ons)	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	34%	75%	В	Pipeline has been completed. Contractor failed to complete the project within the planned completion date.	Contractor is busy with refurbishing the pumps at Thapane treatment plant. Contractor on penalties	Progress report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	63%	91%	G2
D3 66	Infrastructure Management	Unspecifie d	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Thapa ne Bulk Water Schem e (Upgra ding of Water and Extens ions) Phase 2A [185]	Percent age progres s with Thapan e Bulk Water Schem e (Upgra ding of Water and Extensi ons) Phase 2A	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	34%	6%	R	Site establishment is completed. Contractor busy with setting out for the 10ML reservoir. There are delays on site due to the fact that material for the pipeline is still a challenge as the	MDM, community and the engineer to meet and finalize on which pipe type should be utilized on this project.	Progress report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	57%	13%	R

	.	Strategic	Munici	Capital		Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																community is requesting for HDPE pipe whereas MDM recommende d the use of ductile iron pipe.					
D3 67	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Thapa ne Bulk Water Schem e (Upgra ding of Water and Extens ions) Phase 2B [204]	Percent age progres s with Thapan e Bulk Water Schem e (Upgra ding of Water and Extensi ons) Phase 2B	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	34%	0%	R	The project officially resumed on 31 October 2018. Site establishment is in progress. The contractor experienced delays due to interruptions by the community. The councillors demand 4	MDM to have a meeting with the community to resolve these challenges.	Progress report MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	57%	5%	R

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ker	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																CLO's and 16 PSC members on this project.					
D3 68	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Thapa ne Regio nal Water Schem e; Upgra ding & Extens ion [187]	Percent age progres s with Thapan e Region al Water Schem e; Upgrading & Extensi on	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	60%	Carry Over	0%	96%	В	All five transformers are installed however the contractor is failing to return to site to equip the two recently equipped boreholes.	A letter was issued to the contractor to return to and complete the remaining work however he has failed to return to site. The engineer is busy with recommendat ion for termination.	Progress report. - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	0%	96%	В
D3 69	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Sefofo tse to Ditsho sine Bulk Water Supply /Rama	Percent age progres s with Sefofot se to Ditshos ine	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	0%	Carry Over	20%	0%	R	Hand over was done on 12 October 2018. Site establishment is done. Contractor is	Contractor to submit a catch up plan. exposing of existing services in progress	Progress report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	47%	10%	R

D.f	Dimenters	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project		Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
				hlatsi Bulk and Reticul ation Phase 2A [188]	Bulk Water Supply/ Ramahl atsi Bulk and Reticul ation Phase 2A		t									behind schedule					
D3 70	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Sefofo tse to Ditsho sine Bulk Water Supply /Rama hlatsi Bulk and Reticul ation Phase 2B [205]	Percent age progres s with Sefofot se to Ditshos ine Bulk Water Supply/ Ramahl atsi Bulk and Reticul ation Phase 2B	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	20%	0%	R	Project handed over on 12 October 2018. Site establishment is done. Pipe laying is in progress.	Contractor to increase resources on site to ensure that the project is successfully completed by 15 June 2019	Progress report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	47%	15%	R
D3 71	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Sefofo tse to Ditsho sine Bulk Water Supply /Rama	Percent age progres s with Sefofot se to Ditshos ine	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	20%	11%	R	Pipe laying is in progress	Close monitoring to ensure that the project is successfully completed within the contract	Progress report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	47%	54%	G2

Ref	Diverte vete	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ret	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project		Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
				hlatsi Bulk and Reticul ation Phase 2C [189]	Bulk Water Supply/ Ramahl atsi Bulk and Reticul ation Phase 2C		t										period 26 April 2019				
D3 72	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Sefofo tse to Ditsho sine Bulk Water Supply /Rama hlatsi Bulk and Reticul ation Phase 2D [190]	Percent age progres s with Sefofot se to Ditshos ine Bulk Water Supply/ Ramahl atsi Bulk and Reticul ation Phase 2D	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	20%	26%	G2	32km of pipeline has been laid. 780 yard connections made.	Contractor to finalize assembling of the tank to be erected.	Progress report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	47%	56%	G2

D-f	Diagram 4	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 73	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Sefofo tse to Ditsho sine Bulk Water Supply /Rama hlatsi Bulk and Reticul ation Phase 2E [191]	Percent age progres s with Sefofot se to Ditshos ine Bulk Water Supply/ Ramahl atsi Bulk and Reticul ation Phase 2E	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	20%	8%	R	Contractor experienced delays in delivery of material. The material has been delivered and contractor is currently busy with pipe laying on site.	Contractor to increase resources on site to cover for the lost time	Progress report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	47%	27%	R
D3 74	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Tours Bulk Water Schem e (Treat ment Plant) [192]	Percent age progres s with Tours Bulk Water Schem e (Treatm ent Plant)	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	75%	92%	G2	Contractor is left with mainly mechanical works	The contractor had committed to complete the project by 15 December 2018 and has failed. It is anticipated that the remaining works will be completed by 31 January 2019	Progress report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	88%	95%	G2

D-f	Dina stanata	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KDI	Unit of	КРІ	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance for to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 75	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Hoeds priut Bulk Water Supply [193]	Progres s with Hoedsp riut Bulk Water Supply	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	62%	59%	0	Contractor is busy with pipe laying on site. MDM is still awaiting approval for the reservoir location from the National Department of Public Works.	Another follow up to be made with the Department of Public Works	Progress report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	75%	65%	O
D3 76	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Kamp ersrus Sewag e Plant Phase 1 [194]	Percent age progres s with Kamper srus Sewag e Plant Phase	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	65%	Carry Over	65%	98%	В	Electrical and mechanical works are outstanding. The appointed subcontractor was instructed to complete the remaining works and has failed to return to site.	A letter for intention to terminate will be issued to the sub contractor once MDM has received the letter from the engineer.	Progress report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	65%	98%	В
D3 77	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Kamp ersrus Sewag e Plant Phase 1 [194]	Percent age progres s with Kamper srus Sewag e Plant Phase 1	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	65%	Carry Over	65%	98%	В	Sub contractor was instructed to complete the remaining electrical and mechanical works and has failed to	A letter of intention to terminate the sub contractor will be issued once received from the engineer.	Progress report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	65%	98%	В

D. (Di	Strategic	Munici	Capital	ICDI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			Performance for 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3	Infrastructure	To have	Basic	Kamp	Percent	%	Dire	0	Monthl	Month	65%	Carry	65%	15%	R	The	MDM and the	Progress	65%	15%	R
78	Management	integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Servi ce Deliv ery	ersrus Sewag e Plant Phase 2 [195]	age progres s with Kamper srus Sewag e Plant Phase 2		ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		y progre ss report s	ly		Over				contractor was stopped due to court interdict. The project had to be re- designed. The final footprint designs meeting was held with community of scortia and Kampersrus on 09 October 2018 however was postponed as requested by the community and an alternative date is yet to be confirmed by the community leaders.	engineer to follow up on the alternative date for presentation of the footprint designs to the community. Engineer to submit motivation for budget maintenance (request for additional funding) to MDM for submission to CoGHSTA	report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx			

D-f	Dimenters	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																There is insufficient budget to complete the project.					
D3 79	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Sefofo tse to Ditsho sine Bulk Water Supply (Ramo roka Village) [196]	Percent age progres s with Sefofot se to Ditshos ine Bulk Water Supply (Ramor oka Village)	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	92%	98.85	G2	The contractor has completed his scope of works. Some critical items were omitted in the engineer's designs and the project does not have budget to cover	Engineer to submit a scoping report for submission to CoGHSTA as motivation for budget maintenance (request for additional funding)	Progress report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	100%	98.85 %	0

D-f	D:	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	КРІ	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																these items.					
D3 80	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Lenye nye Sewag e Works and Outfall Sewer [197]	Percent age progres s with Lenyen ye Sewag e Works and Outfall Sewer	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	95%	96%	G2	The installation of aerators is complete.	Testing of the treatment plant is in progress.	Progress report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	100%	98%	0
D3 81	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Nkowa nkowa Sewag e Works [198]	Percent age progres s with Nkowa nkowa Sewag e Works	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	0%	74%	В	The previous poor performing contractor was terminated. The project is on hold pending appointment of a new contractor.	MDM is in the process of appointing another contractor.	Progress report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	100%	74%	R

Def	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance for to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 82	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Upgra ding of Ba- Phalab orwa Sewag e Plant [199]	Percent age progres s with Upgradi ng of Ba- Phalab orwa Sewag e Plant	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	78%	72%	0	The progress of work is moving at a slow pace due to poor performance and planning by the contractor.	Contractor is on penalties.	Progress report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	100%	79%	0
D3 83	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Lephe phane Bulk Water Supply [200]	Percent age with Lephep hane Bulk Water Supply	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t	0	Monthl y progre ss report s	Month ly	100%	Carry Over	73%	83%	G2	The sub contractor has completed the mechanical and electrical works & construction of manholes. Leakages were detected during pressure testing.	Contractor is busy fixing the leakages and the final inspection to be scheduled after the leakages have been fixed.	Progress report - MIG DISTRICT MEETING REPORT 12 December 2018.docx	100%	94%	0
D3 86	Infrastructure Management	To have integrated infrastruct ure developm ent	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Rural Road Asset Manag ement Syste m (Repor ts) [203]	Monthly Reports on Rural Road Asset Manag ement System	#	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age men t		Monthl y report s	Month ly	12	Accum ulative	1	0	R	V			6	0	R

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KFI	remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 93	Infrastructure Management	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti		Implem entatio n of Director ate Audit Commit	%	Dire ctor: Infra struc ture Man age		Report s on Audit Comm ittee Resol utions	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	100%	0%	R				100%	0%	R
			cipati on		tee Resolut ions		men t														

4.6 SDBIP – Community Services

The **Community Services** had successes in terms of their performance blue, green and dark green highlights, however challenges were experienced that affected performance are as below:

• Over all 8 indicators had capturing challenges The detail is below.

SDBIP - COMMUNITY SERVICES - Key Performance Indicators

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			Performance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KFI	remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ket	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	remen t	r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 88	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery		Develo pment of the Disaste r Manag ement annual report and submis sion to PDMC and Council before end of Septem ber	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	1	Approved Disast er Manag ement Annua I Report And Counc il resolut ion	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	1	1	G	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A
D2 89	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery		Develo pment of the Integrat ed Waste Manag ement Plan and approv al by Council	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Approved Integrated Waste Plan and council resolution	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Progress is at advert stage where an advert is ready (see advert copy project No MDM2018 - 15)	None	See attached advert copy - D293 Dec 2018.pdf	0	30	В

Ref	Dimenters	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ket	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 90	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery		Numbe r of formal health and hygiene educati on/work shops conduct ed ytd	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	5	Attend ance registe r and works hop docum ents	Quart erly	4	Carry Over	1	0	R	Three formal health and hygiene education workshops were held at Greater Letaba (126 people reached out) and Ba - Phalaborwa (17 people reached out) on the 12th October 2018, 12th and 13th December 2018, respectively.	N/A	Attendance Registers and reports - D290 Dec 2018.pdf	2	3	В

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KFI	remen t	r	е	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 91	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery		Percent age of informa I health and hygiene educati on /worksh ops conduct ed ytd	%	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	10 0	Attend ance registe r and works hop docum ents	Quart	100%	Carry Over	100%	0%	R	Three requests were made from office of the executive Mayor (2 telephonic and 1 written requests) to conduct health and hygiene education for service providers identified by SCM Unit to cater for Council during Council Sitting and the District Day of Prayer respectively; and all were work - shopped (ie on the 4th, 6th, 7th, and 19th December 2018.	N/A	Attendance registers and reports - D291 Dec 2018 (1).pdf - D291 Dec 2018 (3).pdf - D291 Dec 2018 (4).pdf - D291 Dec 2018 (5).pdf	100%	100%	G

5.	5:	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 92	Community Services	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Percent age of depart mental budget spent ytd	%	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	10 0	Expen diture report	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	20%	22.79 %	G2	From a budget of R115,168,30 3.00 we managed to spend R45,355,085. 98 which is 39.38% of the total budget [the figures are from the Nov 2018 Expenditure Report; the Dec 2018 was not yet available when the info was updated].	Once the Dec 2019 Expenditure Report is available.	Copy of the Expenditure Report Expenditure report nov18.pdf	45%	39.38 %	0
D2 93	Community Services	To increase revenue generation and implement financial control systems	Muni cipal Finan cial Viabil ity and Mana geme nt		Deman d manag ement plans related to Corpor ate Service s develop ed and submitt ed to Budget and	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	1	Dema nd Manag ement Plan	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project		remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
					Treasur y YTD																
D2 94	Community Services	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of AG queries attende d to ytd	%	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	10 0	AG Audit action plan	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	25%	O	We are still battling to resolve the prior year issue of high Fire overtime expenditure. The matter is partially resolved since the new appointments were made and reduction of standby engagements were reduced.	We need to effectively implement the approved Recruitment Plan to reach a 4 shift system in Fire Services.	Expenditure Report of May 2018 and November 2018 to compare the figures May 2018 Expenditure Report.pdf	50%	50%	G
D2 95	Community Services	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of Depart mental Internal Audit findings attende d to ytd	%	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	10 0	Intern al Audit Action Plan	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	25%	2%	R	Almost 50% of the 18 identified issues are resolved.	N/A	Copy of IA Action Plan - Internal Audit Action Plan 2nd quarter 2018.xlsx	50%	50%	G

D. f	Dimenterate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KDI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 96	Community Services	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of CoGHS TA Back to Basics statistic al reports submitt ed to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	12	CoGH STA B2b Report	Month ly	12	Accumulative	1	3	В	Three Coghsta reports were submitted during the reporting period of quarter 2.	N/A	Copies of reports - MOPANI_B2 BDECEMB ER_REPORT _2018- 19(1)[1].docx - NOVEMBER Municipal B2B REPORT 2018-19.docx - Back to Back Action Plan Progress December 2018 docx 2016- 2017.docx	6	9	В
D2 97	Community Services	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of CoGTA Back to Basics statistic al reports submitt ed to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	12	CoGT A B2b Report	Month ly	12	Accum ulative	1	3	В	Three Cogta Reports were submitted during the reporting period of quarter 2.	N/A	Copies of reports - NOVEMBER 2018 COGTA B2B template V1.xlsx - OCTOBER 2018 B2B template V1 (1).xlsx	6	8	G2

D.f	Dimenterate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D2 98	Community Services	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of HOD Forum Resolut ions related to depart ment implem ented within specifie d timefra mes ytd	%	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	10 0	Resol utions registe r	Quart erly	100%	Last Value	100%	25%	R	1 IGR Social Cluster meeting was convened and 10 resolutions taken and all implemented.	N/A	Resolution register and Minutes - Minutes for IGR Social Cluster 2nd Quarter 2018.docx - RESOLUTIO N TOOL IGR SOCIAL CLUSTER November 2018.docx	100%	100%	G
D2 99	Community Services	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Strategi c Risks mitigate d ytd	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	1	Imple mente d Risk Regist er	Quart erly	1	Carry Over	1	1	G	1 Strategic risk identified (risk no 6) as per the Strategic Register was mitigated.	N/A	Strategic Risk Report - 2nd Quarter Risk Monitoring Report 2018.xls - 2nd Quarter Risk Monitoring Report 2018.xls	1	1	G
D3 00	Community Services	To promote economic sectors of the District	Local Econ omic Deve lopm ent		Numbe r of EPWP Benefic iaries employ ed	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	10 0	EPWP benefi ciary list	Quart erly	200	Carry Over	50	227	В				100	227	В

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project		remen t	r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 01	Community Services	To inculcate entrepren eurial and intellectual capabilitie s	Muni cipal Tran sform ation and Instit ution al Deve lopm ent		Depart mental Employ ee Perfor mance Assess ments Conduc ted	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Attend ance registe r, minute s and evalua tion report	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	0	N/A
D3 02	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Water Quality monito ring syste m [141]	Numbe r of sample s taken on the Water Quality monitor ing system	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on the water quality standa rd of the sampl es taken (7 per month)	Quart erly	84	Accumulative	21	21	G	53 Water samples were collected and sent to the laboratory for bacteriologica I analysis. Five samples were negative and 16 results were still pending when the report was compiled.	N/A	Reports on water samples (sampling results) - D302 Dec 2018 (1).pdf - D302 Dec 2018 (2).pdf - D302 Dec 2018 (3).pdf - D302 Dec 2018 (4).pdf - D302 Dec 2018 (6).pdf - D302 Dec 2018 (7).pdf - D302 Dec 2018 (7).pdf - D302 Dec 2018 (7).pdf	42	74	В

Re	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
		Objective	pal KPA	Project	RFI	remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 03	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Food safety control (Inspec tion, sampli ng and lab analysi s [142]	Numbe r of Food safety control done (Inspecti on, samplin g and lab analysi s	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on the bacteri al analys is of the food sampl es taken	Quart	84	Carry Over	21	21	G	69 Food outlets were inspected; 21 food samples were taken for bacteriologica I laboratory analysis and results confirmed food poisoning. 54 Certificates of Acceptability were issued to the qualifying premises.	N/A	Food sampling reports, food condemnatio n certificates, Food outlets monitoring reports/tool - D303 Dec 2018.pdf - D304 Dec 2018 (1).pdf - D304 Dec 2018 (2).pdf - D304 Dec 2018 (4).pdf - D304 Dec 2018 (5).pdf - D304 Dec 2018 (6).pdf - D304 Dec 2018 (7).pdf - D304 Dec 2018 (8).pdf - D304 Dec 2018 (8).pdf - D304 Dec 2018 (9).pdf - D304 Dec 2018 (9).pdf - D304 Dec 2018 (3).pdf - D303 Dec 2018 (2).pdf	21	69	В

Re	F Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
RE		Objective	pal KPA	Project		remen t	r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 044		To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Health Surveil lance and issuing of Health certific ates [143]	Numbe r of Food safety control done (Inspecti on, samplin g and lab analysi s	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on the bacteri al analys is of the food sampl es taken	Quart	84	Carry Over	21	21	G	9 Food outlets were inspected; 21 food samples were taken for bacteriologica I laboratory analysis and results confirmed food poisoning. 54 Certificates of Acceptability were issued to the qualifying premises.	N/A	Food sampling reports, food condemnatio n certificates, Food outlets monitoring reports/tool - D303 Dec 2018.pdf - D304 Dec 2018 (1).pdf - D304 Dec 2018 (2).pdf - D304 Dec 2018 (4).pdf - D304 Dec 2018 (5).pdf - D304 Dec 2018 (6).pdf - D304 Dec 2018 (6).pdf - D304 Dec 2018 (7).pdf - D304 Dec 2018 (8).pdf - D304 Dec 2018 (9).pdf - D304 Dec 2018 (9).pdf - D304 Dec 2018 (9).pdf - D305 Dec 2018 (2).pdf	21	69	В

Re	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
		Objective	pal KPA	Project		remen t	r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 05	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Surveil lance and comm unicab le diseas e surveill ance [144]	Numbe r of Surveill ance conduct ed on commu nicable disease	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report Surveil lance and comm unicab le diseas e surveil lance	Quart	84	Carry Over	21	0	R	21 food samples were taken at Makgobasklo of hotel for bacteriologica I laboratory analysis against a suspicion of food poisoning to MDM officials while in a strategic planning session; and the results confirmed positive. Another 2 Cholera suspected cases were investigated at Mamaupa in GLM and Thaganas Hoek in GTM on 02/11/2019 and 29/11/2018 respectively.	N/A	Reports on the food samples taken and investigation reports D305 Dec 2018.pdf - D303 Dec 2018.pdf - D305. Dec 2018pdf.pdf - D305 (00000003).p df	21	23	G2

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici pal	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			Performance 8 to Dec 201	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	KPA	Project	Kri	remen	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 06	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Monito ring of refuse dispos al sites [145]	Monthly monitor ing of 8 refuse disposa I sites	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on the Monito ring of refuse dispos al sites	Month ly	8	Last Value	8	0	R	Ba - Phalaborwa and London in Maruleng refuse disposal sites were inspected during the 2nd quarter reporting period.	Planned to reach the target in the coming 3rd quarter.	Reports on the monitoring of refuse disposal sites. - D306 Dec 2018.pdf	8	2	
D3 07	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Chemical safety inspections and community aware ness [146]	Conducting of 12 Chemic al safety inspections and community awaren ess	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on Chemi cal safety inspec tions and comm unity aware ness	Quart erly	12	Accumulative	1	0	R	Six chemical safety premises were inspected during the reporting period for safe handling, storage and use. (ie Nkambako Water Plant, Charles Mathonsi High, Shaai and Shaai Farm, Selati Gold Farm, Viva Garage, and Thapane Water Plant).	N/A	Reports on Chemical safety inspections. - D307 Dec 2018 (2).pdf	6	6	G

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Kei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	NPI	remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 08	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Monito ring and inspec tion of disposi ng of the diseas ed [147]	Monitor ing and inspecti on of disposi ng of the disease d	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on the Monito ring and inspec tion of dispos ing of the diseas ed	Twice a year	2	Accum ulative	0	0	N/A	There was no activity for this KPI during the reporting period; more focus was on food inspections as part of the national operation program.	Target to be reached in the 3rd quarter.	Inspection reports	1	0	Я
D3 09	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Enviro nment al Health polluti on control [148]	Conducting of 4 Environmental Health pollution control	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on the Enviro nment al Health polluti on control	Quart erly	4	Accum ulative	1		G	Sewage pollution control was conducted in Maruleng Local Municipalityw her final sewage effluent was flowing ito Matsikitswan e stream.	N/A	Minutes of the meeting held between the polluter and the Senior EHP after the investigation was done. - D309Dec 2018.pdf	2	26	В
D3 10	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Coordi nation of the District Health council [149]	Coordin ation of the District Health council sitting	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on the Coordi nation of the District Health counci	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A				0	300	В

Ref	Directorete	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Rei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 11	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Vector control (Inspe ction of pests and vermin [150]	Quarter ly Vector control(Inspecti on of pests and vermin	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on Vector control (Inspe ction of pests and vermin	Quart erly	4	Accum ulative	1	0	R	Malaria control spray was coordinated and conducted at Nkowankowa 12/11/18.	N/A	Report - D311 Dec 2018.pdf	2	1	R
D3 12	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Condu cting of Health and hygien e aware ness campa ign [151]	Conduc ting of 4 Health and hygiene awaren ess campai gns	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on Condu cting of Health and hygien e aware ness campa ign	Quart erly	4	Carry Over	1	0	R	2 Health and hygiene education workshops were conducted in Ba - Phalaborwa and Greater Letaba on the 12/10/18,13/1 2/18 and 14/12/18 respectively.	N/A	Reports and attendance registers - D290 Dec 2018.pdf	1	3	В
D3 13	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Suppo rt to K2C biosph ere reserv e [152]	Quarter ly Support to K2C biosphe re reserve	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on the Suppo rt to K2C biosph ere reserv e	Quart erly	4	Accum ulative	1	1	G	Two activities were done in support of K2C biosphere.	No corrective measures to be done	Reports	2	304	В
D3 14	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Repair s and Mainte nance of the	Report on the Repairs and Mainte	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty	0	Repair s and Mainte nance of the	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	1	1	G	No activity was done	This is a SCM issue. Waiting for advert to be done.	Tender advert and invoices	1	150	В

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici pal	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Bas of ng Annual KPI Sep-						Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018		
Rei	Directorate	Objective	KPA	Project	KPI	remen t	r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
		social well-being		Air quality station [153]	nance of the Air quality station		Services		Air quality station												
D3 15	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Recrui tment of the Rural waste Manag ement project s [154]	Reports on Rural waste Manag ement projects	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Recrui tment of the Rural waste Manag ement project s	Quart erly	4	Accum ulative	1	1	N/A	Sixty eight beneficiaries were recruited under EPWP	No corrective measures to be done	List of appointed beneficiaries - EPWP BENEFICIAR Y LIST 2018- 2019 2.docx	2	458	В
D3 16	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Conducting of fire aware ness campa igns [155]	Conducting of 30 fire awaren ess campai gns	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on condu cting of fire aware ness campa igns	Quart erly	30	Accum ulative	3	5	В	Awareness Campaigns conducted in: Greater Tzaneen Greater Letaba Giyani Ba- Phalaborwa, all as part of the festive season Arrive Alive Programme	N/A	- December 2018.docx	18	21	G2
D3 17	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Provisi on of fire servic es unifor m &prote ctive	Provisi on of fire service s uniform &protec tive clothing	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on the Provisi on of fire servic es unifor m	Once a year	35	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Uniform was provided to 40 employees; and additional procurement will be covered by	To accelerate the SCM process	Copy of advert - D293 Dec 2018.pdf	35	15	R

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Rei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	remen t	r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
				clothin g [156]					&prote ctive clothin g							the available advert; (Project No MDM 2018- 006 and MDM 2018 - 007).					
D3 18	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Develo pment of a fire plan [157]	Develo pment of a fire plan by end of June	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on the Devel opmen t of a fire plan	Once a year	35	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A				0	0	N/A
D3 19	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Provisi on of furnitur e for fire station s &satell ite [158]	Provisi on of 15 furnitur e for fire stations &satellit e	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on the Provisi on of furnitu re for fire station s &satell ite	Once a year	15	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A				0	0	N/A

5.	B: 4 4	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project		Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 20	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Disast er Manag ement aware ness campa igns [159]	20 Disaste r Manag ement awaren ess campai gns	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on the Disast er Manag ement aware ness campa igns	Quart	20	Accumulative	5	25	В	Awareness Workshops with Ward Committee on Disaster Management Procedures per Local Municipality took place on 28 November 2018 at Ba- Phalaborwa Municipality, 03 December 2018 at Greater Letaba Municipality, 05 December 2018 at Maruleng Municipality and 07 December 2018 at Greater Tzaneen Municipality and 07 December 2018 at Greater Tzaneen Municipality 100 people attended per local municipality. The last one will take place on 25 January 2019 at Greater	No	Yes - img- 115140756.p df - img- 115140756.p df - img- 115140349.p df	10	55	В

		ato Strategic	Munici	Capital	IADI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
R	ef Directo	Objective Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																Giyani Municipality.					
D 2	1 Services	improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Deliv ery	Disast er Relief Suppo rt [160]	% Budget spent on Disaste r Relief Support	%	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on the Disast er Relief Suppo rt	Once a year	100%	Stand- Alone	0%	0%	N/A				0%	25%	В
D 2:			Deliv	Revie w of Disast er Manag ement	Review of Disaste r Manag ement	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv	0	Report on the Revie w of Disast er	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A				0	25	В

5.	S:	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	КРІ	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
		well-being		Plan vulner able risk hazard analysi s [161]	Plan vulnera ble risk hazard analysi s		ices		Manag ement Plan vulner able risk hazard analys is												
D3 23	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Upgra ding of the securit y syste ms in the DMC [162]	Report on the Upgradi ng of the security system in the DMC	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on the Upgra ding of the securit y syste ms in the DMC	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A				0	25	В
D3 24	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Disast er Manag ement semin ars [163]	Disaste r Manag ement semina rs in June	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on the Disast er Manag ement semin ars	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A				0	0	N/A
D3 25	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Install ation of emerg ency numbe r sign board in the district	Report on the Installat ion of emerge ncy number sign board in the	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on the Install ation of emerg ency numbe r sign board	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A				0	0	N/A

	D: 4 4	Strategic	Munici	Capital	IADI	Unit of	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance 8 to Dec 201	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
				[164]	district				in the district												
D3 26	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Procur ement of the drone for disast er risk assess ment [165]	Procure ment of the drone for disaster risk assess ment	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on the Procur ement of the drone for disast er risk asses sment	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Study proposal on flood line and dam break analysis for Mopani District Municipality, University of Venda, and procurement of the drone for disaster risk assessment has been done.	No	YES - img- 115152824.p df	1	1	G
D3 27	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Procur ement of the solar light district (Local s) [166]	Procure ment of the solar light in 5 Locals municip alities	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on the Procur ement of the solar light district (Local s)	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Motivation memo for the procurement of Solar Lights for Disaster Relief has been approved to assist families whose homes have been damaged or destroyed	No	Yes - img- 115151309.p df	1	1	G

D.f	Dimenterate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 28	Community Services	To improve communit y safety, health and social well-being	Basic Servi ce Deliv ery	Procur ement of AFIS Dashb oard for fire risk assess ments [167]	Procure ment of AFIS Dashbo ard for fire risk assess ments	#	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices	0	Report on the Procur ement of AFIS Dashb oard for fire risk asses sment s	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Disaster Risk Assessment workshop /Information sharing with community based structures on dangers /procurement of AFIS Dashboard for Fire Risk Assessments associated with hazardous material spillages has been conducted.	No	Yes - img- 115151923.p df	1	1	G
D3 94	Community Services	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Implem entatio n of Director ate Audit Commit tee Resolut ions	%	Dire ctor: Com muni ty Serv ices		Report s on Audit Comm ittee Resol utions	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	100%	0%	R	Partially resolved over expenditure on overtime for Fire and Disaster Management employees.	Additional staffing required to make up to 4 shift system instead of the current 2 shift system, which causes personnel to work under severe and strenuous conditions.	Reports on Audit Committee resolutions Audit Committee 2CONSOLID ATED resolution_ June 2018.docx	100%	50%	R

5.7 SDBIP – Office of the Speaker

The **Office of the** had successes in terms of their performance blue, green and dark green highlights, however challenges were experienced that affected performance are as below:

Over all 8 indicators had capturing challenges The detail is below.

The detail is below:

SDBIP - Office of the Speaker -Performance Indicators

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Rei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KFI	remen	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D3 0	Office of the Speaker	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Percent age of MPAC recom mendat ions passed on to Council YTD	%	Muni cipal Man ager	10 0	A report with recom menda tions. And counci I resolut ion	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	100%	100%	G				100%	100%	G
D1 27	Office of the Speaker	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati		Percent age of oversig ht committ ee resoluti ons	%	Offic e of the Spe aker	10 0	Portfol io commi ttee Oversi ght report and	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	100%	0%	R				100%	100%	G

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of Measu	KPI Owne	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			Performance t 8 to Dec 2018	
Ker	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	remen t	r	e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
			on		forward ed to council				counci I resolut ion												
D1 28	Office of the Speaker	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of District wide session meetin g held ytd	#	Offic e of the Spe aker	1	Attend ance registe r and minute s	Quart erly	1	Carry Over	1	1	G	One annual District Wide Session was held to date.	No corrective measures required.	District Wide Session Report - District Wide Session 2018.docx - Attendance register.pdf	1	1	G
D1 29	Office of the Speaker	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of MPAC District Forums meetin gs held YTD	#	Offic e of the Spe aker	4	Attend ance registe r and minute s	Quart erly	4	Carry Over	1	1	G	Three District MPAC Forum meetings were held to date.	No corrective measures required.	Agendas - District Wide Session 2018.docx	2	3	В
D1 30	Office of the Speaker	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of Speake rs Forum meetin gs held succes sfully year to date	#	Offic e of the Spe aker	4	Attend ance registe r and minute s	Quart erly	4	Carry Over	1	2	В	Council of Speakers Forum Meeting were held as per the following dates: 14th November 2018, 19th November 2018 and the other one scheduled for the 8th November 2018 was	No Corrective Measures Needed	Attached find proof of evidence in relation to Council of Speakers Forum Meeting held - District Speakers Forum GLM 14th Nov.pdf - District Speakers Forum 19th Nov.pdf	2	3	В

Ref	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit of	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Rei	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																postponed while planning was an advanced stage, this was due to the Speaker committed to other business of council		- District Speakers Forum 8th Nov Postponed.pd f			
D1 31	Office of the Speaker	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		MPAC reports submitt ed to Council YTD	#	Offic e of the Spe aker	4	MPAC Report s and counci I resolut ion	Quart erly	4	Carry Over	1	1	G	One report was since submitted to council year to date.	No corrective measure required.	Report - Oversigt Report 20167.docx	2	1	R
D1 32	Office of the Speaker	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Oversig ht Report publicis ed within seven days after adoptio n by Council ytd	#	Offic e of the Spe aker	1	Public ation of the Oversi ght report and Newsp aper article	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Report publication will happen in February and April 2019 as legislated.	No corrective measures required.	Not applicable.	0	1	В

Ref	Dimentenate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ket	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D1 33	Office of the Speaker	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Oversig ht report tabled to council ytd	#	Offic e of the Spe aker	1	Counc il resolut ion and oversi ght report	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	One oversight report was tabled in council year to date.	The committee should table their reports quarterly before council.	Report - oversight Report 20167.docx	0	4	В
D1 34	Office of the Speaker	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Annual report Public hearing held succes sfully by end of March	#	Offic e of the Spe aker	1	Public hearin g report and Attend ance registe r and minute s	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	Public hearing not applicable during the month under review.	Public hearing on the annual report will be held in March 2019.	Not applicable.	0	0	N/A
D1 35	Office of the Speaker	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of MPAC meetin gs held YTD	#	Offic e of the Spe aker	4	Attend ance registe r and minute s	Quart erly	4	Carry Over	1	4	В	Eight MPAC meetings were held to date.	No corrective measures required	Agenda - Agenda 13th September 2018.docx - Agenda Technical 24th August 2018.docx - Agenda 15th October 2018.docx - Agenda 23rd Aug 2018.docx - Agenda 23rd Aug 2018.docx	2	8	В

R	.f Dimeters	Strategic	Munici	Capital	KPI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
K	ef Directorat	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																		- Agenda 20th July 2018.docx - Agenda 22nd November 2018.docx - Agenda Tech 20th November 2018.docx			
D 31		Promote promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Numbe r of projects visits conduct ed ytd	#	Offic e of the Spe aker	4	Attend ance registe r and a list of project s visited	Quart erly	4	Carry Over	1	21	В	Twenty one projects were visited to date.	No corrective measures required from the committee. The projects visit report was generated for the executives to attend to some findings and recommendat ions.	Projects visit report - Projects visit report July 2018.docx	2	21	В

D. (5:	Strategic	Munici	Capital	ICDI	Unit	KPI	Bas	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI		Sep-18			Dec-19			erformance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	elin e	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	Calculati on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
D1 37	Office of the Speaker	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Publicis ing the oversig ht report on the local and Nationa I Newsp apers by the end of April	#	Offic e of the Spe aker	1	Proof of the Public ation of the Oversi ght report and newsp aper article	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	0	N/A	The publication of report was not applicable during the month under review. Publication will only happen in February and April 209 as per legislative requirements.	No corrective measures required.	Not applicable	0	0	N/A
D1 38	Office of the Speaker	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove manc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	MPAC District Wide Sessio n [103]	MPAC District Wide Sessio n held in Septem ber	#	Offic e of the Spe aker	1	Report on MPAC District Wide Sessio n	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	1	1	G	The annual District Wide MPAC Session was held in August 2018. This is an annual event for all committees in the District Municipalities	No corrective measures required.	Attendance register - Attendance register.pdf	0	203	В
D1 39	Office of the Speaker	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	Speak ers forum [106]	Quarter ly Speake rs sittings	#	Offic e of the Spe aker	4	Report on Speak ers forum	Quart erly	4	Accum ulative	1	1	G	The Council of Speakers Forum Meeting was held as scheduled on the following dates 14th November 2018 and 19	No Corrective Measures Needed	Attached find proof of evidence, Meeting Invitation, Agenda and Attendance Register - District Speakers	2	6	В

Def	Directorate	Strategic	Munici	Capital	КРІ	Unit of	KPI	Bas elin	Source of	Reporti ng	Annual	KPI Calculati		Sep-18			Dec-19			Performance f 8 to Dec 2018	
Ref	Directorate	Objective	pal KPA	Project	KPI	Measu remen t	Owne r	eiin	Evidenc e	Categor y	Target	on Type	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Proof of Evidence	Target	Actual	R
																November 2018		Forum GLM 14th Nov.pdf - District Speakers Forum 19th Nov.pdf			
D1 40	Office of the Speaker	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on	District Ward Comm ittee Confer ence [112]	District Ward Commit tee Confer ence	%	Offic e of the Spe aker	1	Report on the District Ward commi ttee confer ence	Once a year	1	Stand- Alone	0	1	В	The Ward Committee Forum Meeting was held as scheduled on the following dates 2nd November 2018 and 5th December 2018	No Corrective Measures Needed	Attached find proof of evidence in the form of: Meeting Invitation, Agenda, Attendance Register	1	3	В
D3 89	Office of the Speaker	To promote democrac y and sound governanc e	Good Gove rnanc e and Publi c Parti cipati on		Implem entatio n of Director ate Audit Commit tee Resolut ions	Perc enta ge	Offic e of the Spe aker		Report s on Audit Comm ittee Resol utions	Quart erly	100%	Carry Over	100%	0%	R				100%	0%	R

6. SDBIP Project Implementation

6.1 Financial Performance of Capital Projects

The Capital, Infrastructure projects and programs table ,illustrate the financial performance as per the expenditures incurred in the implementation of the municipal projects. Project Implementation reflects total expenditure of R 259 968 081.22, which is only 2.22% of the planned expenditures at the end of the second quarter December 2018.

Challenges of planned expenditures that were never implemented have been incurred for some few projects that may result to budget adjustment.

		Vote		Funding	Planned	Planned		Sep-1	18			Dec-1	8	
Ref	Directorate	Number	Project name	source	Start Date	Completion		Total Fina	ncials			Total Fina	ncials	
						Date	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent
CP116	Office of the Municipal Manager	103	Internal Auditors Forum meeting held ytd	Grant	01-Sep-18	30-Jun-19	10 000.00		10 000.00	0.00%	10 000.00	1 650.00	8 350.00	0.00%
CP117	Office of the Municipal Manager	103	Coordinated Audit committee sittings with Management ytd	Grant	01-Sep-18	30-Jun-19	1 000 000.00	538 283.37	461 716.63	53.83%	1 000 000.00	1 352 493.30	-352 493.30	53.83%
CP115	Office of the Municipal Manager	105	Coordinated IDP Review ytd	Grant	01-Dec-18	31-Dec-18	400 000.00		400 000.00	0.00%	400 000.00	332 686.83	67 313.17	0.00%
CP101	Office of the Executive Mayor	2	News letter development	Grant	02-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	0.00%	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	0.00%
CP102	Office of the Executive Mayor	3	Excellence Award ceremony	Grant	01-Mar-19	31-Mar-19	270 000.00		270 000.00	0.00%	270 000.00	-	270 000.00	0.00%
CP105	Office of the Executive Mayor	1	District Communicators Forum held on	Grant	01-Sep-18	30-Jun-19	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	0.00%	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	0.00%

		Vete		Fdin n	Diamad	Planned		Sep-1	18			Dec-1	8	
Ref	Directorate	Vote Number	Project name	Funding source	Planned Start Date	Completion		Total Fina	ncials			Total Fina	ncials	
						Date	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent
			quarterly basis YTD											
CP107	Office of the Executive Mayor	5	Public Participation forum	Grant	01-Sep-18	30-Jun-19	250 000.00	-	250 000.00	0.00%	250 000.00	-	250 000.00	0.00%
CP108	Office of the Executive Mayor	1	District IGF	Grant	01-Sep-18	30-Jun-19	70 000.00	•	70 000.00	0.00%	70 000.00	48 789.00	21 211.00	0.00%
CP109	Office of the Executive Mayor	3	Anti Corruption Forum	Grant	01-Sep-18	30-Jun-19	250 000.00	1	250 000.00	0.00%	250 000.00	-	250 000.00	0.00%
CP111	Office of the Executive Mayor	303	Local House of Traditional Leaders meetings	Grant	01-Sep-18	30-Jun-19	727 000.00	32 200.00	694 800.00	4.43%	727 000.00	176 500.00	550 500.00	4.43%
CP114	Office of the Executive Mayor	5	Imbizo (IDP/BUDGET Public Participation)	Grant	01-Mar-19	31-Mar-19	1 000 000.00	44 545.00	955 455.00	4.45%	1 000 000.00	685 885.14	314 114.86	4.45%
CP100	Office of the Executive Mayor	5	Council Portfolio Committees	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	300 000.00	12 500.00	287 500.00	4.17%	300 000.00	189 820.00	110 180.00	4.17%
CP136	Office of the Executive Mayor	303	Procurement of the council resolution tracking system by end of March	Grant	01-Mar-19	31-Mar-19	1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	0.00%	1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	0.00%
CP69	Office of the Executive Mayor	23	District Disability Forum meetings	Grant	01-Sep-18	30-Jun-19	78 750.00	1	78 750.00	0.00%	78 750.00	34 854.00	43 896.00	0.00%
CP70	Office of the Executive Mayor	401	Support to sport federations	Grant	31-Mar-19	30-Jun-19	424 800.00	1	424 800.00	0.00%	424 800.00	-	424 800.00	0.00%
CP71	Office of the Executive Mayor	401	Coordination of sport confederations	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	53 100.00	-	53 100.00	0.00%	53 100.00	-	53 100.00	0.00%
CP72	Office of the Executive Mayor	401	Coordination of Indigenous games	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	318 600.00	44 584.60	274 015.40	13.99%	318 600.00	53 584.60	265 015.40	13.99%

		Vote		F dia a	Planned	Planned		Sep-1	8			Dec-1	8	
Ref	Directorate	Number	Project name	Funding source	Start Date	Completion		Total Fina	ncials			Total Fina	ncials	
					0.000	Date	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent
CP73	Office of the Executive Mayor	401	Coordination of Disability sport	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	265 000.00	-	265 000.00	0.00%	265 000.00	-	265 000.00	0.00%
CP74	Office of the Executive Mayor	401	Coordination of Golden games	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	318 600.00	89 200.00	229 400.00	28.00%	318 600.00	121 700.00	196 900.00	28.00%
CP75	Office of the Executive Mayor	401	Coordination of the District Mapungubye	Grant	01-Dec-18	30-Jun-19	212 400.00	-	212 400.00	0.00%	212 400.00	-	212 400.00	0.00%
CP76	Office of the Executive Mayor	401	Coordination of the Library Forum	Grant	01-Sep-18	01-Jun-19	53 100.00	-	53 100.00	0.00%	53 100.00	-	53 100.00	0.00%
CP77	Office of the Executive Mayor	401	Coordination of Employee Sport	Grant	01-Sep-18	01-Jun-19	200 000.00	131 000.00	69 000.00	65.50%	200 000.00	953 204.79	-753 204.79	65.50%
CP78	Office of the Executive Mayor	401	Disability awareness	Grant	01-Sep-18	01-Jun-19	105 000.00	-	105 000.00	0.00%	105 000.00	175 513.99	-70 513.99	0.00%
CP79	Office of the Executive Mayor	401	Elders Forum meetings	Grant	01-Sep-18	01-Jun-19	11 000.00	-	11 000.00	0.00%	11 000.00	5 500.00	5 500.00	0.00%
CP80	Office of the Executive Mayor	401	Elders Dialogue	Grant	01-Dec-18	31-Mar-19	11 000.00	-	11 000.00	0.00%	11 000.00	-	11 000.00	0.00%
CP81	Office of the Executive Mayor	25	Women's Month event	Grant	01-Aug-18	31-Aug-18	92 000.00	-	92 000.00	0.00%	92 000.00	89 738.35	2 261.65	0.00%
CP82	Office of the Executive Mayor	25	Men's Forum meetings	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	10 000.00	-	10 000.00	0.00%	10 000.00	5 075.00	4 925.00	0.00%
CP83	Office of the Executive Mayor	25	Gender Forum meeting	Grant	01-Mar-19	31-Mar-19	10 000.00	-	10 000.00	0.00%	10 000.00	5 000.00	5 000.00	0.00%
CP84	Office of the Executive Mayor	25	Coordinated 16 Days of Activism ytd	Grant	01-Nov-18	30-Nov-18	21 000.00	-	21 000.00	0.00%	21 000.00	-	21 000.00	0.00%
CP85	Office of the Executive	3	Coordination of HIV Partnership	Grant	01-Sep-18	30-Sep-18	150 000.00	-	150 000.00	0.00%	150 000.00	-	150 000.00	0.00%

		Vota		Fdin a	Diamag	Planned		Sep-1	8			Dec-1	8	
Ref	Directorate	Vote Number	Project name	Funding source	Planned Start Date	Completion		Total Fina	ncials			Total Fina	ncials	
						Date	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent
	Mayor		event											
CP86	Office of the Executive Mayor	3	Red Ribbon month celebration	Grant	01-Dec-18	31-Dec-18	20 000.00	-	20 000.00	0.00%	20 000.00	-	20 000.00	0.00%
CP87	Office of the Executive Mayor	3	World AIDS Day	Grant	01-Dec-18	31-Dec-18	310 000.00	1	310 000.00	0.00%	310 000.00	90 283.50	219 716.50	0.00%
CP88	Office of the Executive Mayor	3	Child headed family support(Food Hampers for child headed family support)	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	300 000.00	-	300 000.00	0.00%	300 000.00	-	300 000.00	0.00%
CP89	Office of the Executive Mayor	3	Migrant Health Forum and support to NGO'S	Grant	01-Sep-18	30-Jun-19	100 000.00	3 080.00	96 920.00	3.08%	100 000.00	3 080.00	96 920.00	3.08%
CP90	Office of the Executive Mayor	3	World TB day celebration	Grant	01-Mar-19	31-Mar-19	210 000.00	-	210 000.00	0.00%	210 000.00	1	210 000.00	0.00%
CP91	Office of the Executive Mayor	3	Candle Light Memorial Celebration	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	150 000.00	1	150 000.00	0.00%	150 000.00	1	150 000.00	0.00%
CP92	Office of the Executive Mayor	3	District AIDS Council	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	300 000.00	4 800.00	295 200.00	1.60%	300 000.00	9 800.00	290 200.00	1.60%
CP93	Office of the Executive Mayor	3	District Technical AIDS Council committee	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	350 000.00	-	350 000.00	0.00%	350 000.00	-	350 000.00	0.00%
CP94	Office of the Executive Mayor	2	Advertising and Marketing	Grant	01-Dec-18	31-Dec-18	1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	0.00%	1 000 000.00	130 611.56	869 388.44	0.00%
CP95	Office of the Executive Mayor	2	Munghana lonene Xitsonga music festival in March	Grant	01-Mar-19	31-Mar-19	1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	0.00%	1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	0.00%
CP96	Office of the Executive Mayor	27	Youth Assembly	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	126 000.00	-	126 000.00	0.00%	126 000.00	-	126 000.00	0.00%
CP97	Office of the Executive	27	Children's Parliament	Grant	01-May-19	31-May-19	58 000.00	-	58 000.00	0.00%	58 000.00	-	58 000.00	0.00%

Ref	Directorate	Vote Number	Project name	Funding source	Planned Start Date	Planned Completion Date	Sep-18 Total Financials				Dec-18 Total Financials			
								Mayor						
CP98	Office of the Executive Mayor	27	Children's Day event	Grant	01-Dec-18	31-Dec-18	60 000.00	-	60 000.00	0.00%	60 000.00	-	60 000.00	0.00%
CP99	Office of the Executive Mayor	27	Youth Month celebration	Grant	01-Jun-19	20-Jun-19	154 000.00	80 100.00	73 900.00	52.01%	154 000.00	-	154 000.00	52.01%
CP104	Office of the Executive Mayor	1	Awarding of Bursaries	Grant	01-Sep-18	30-Jun-19	2 700 000.00	-	2 700 000.00	0.00%	2 700 000.00	-	2 700 000.00	0.00%
CP110	Office of the Executive Mayor	1	Executive Mayor's cup and Marathon	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	1 200 000.00	-	1 200 000.00	0.00%	1 200 000.00	-	1 200 000.00	0.00%
CP168	Office of the Executive Mayor	410	District Community safety Forum	Grant	01-Sep-18	30-Jun-19	200 000.00	3 960.00	196 040.00	1.98%	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	1.98%
CP169	Office of the Executive Mayor	410	Arrive alive campaigns	Grant	01-Dec-18	30-Jun-19	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	0.00%	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	0.00%
CP106	Office of the Speaker	5	Speakers forum	Grant	01-Sep-18	30-Jun-19	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	0.00%	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	0.00%
CP112	Office of the Speaker	5	District Ward Committee Conference	Grant	01-Dec-18	31-Dec-18	100 000.00	35 750.00	64 250.00	35.75%	100 000.00	48 140.00	51 860.00	35.75%
CP113	Office of the Speaker	5	District Ward Committee	Grant	01-Sep-18	30-Jun-19	1 000 000.00	757 319.00	242 681.00	75.73%	1 000 000.00	775 719.26	224 280.74	75.73%
CP103	Office of the Speaker	5	MPAC District Wide Session	Grant	01-Sep-18	30-Sep-18	200 000.00	132 552.00	67 448.00	66.28%	200 000.00	132 552.17	67 447.83	66.28%
CP172	Budget and Treasury	201	Audit outcome turnaround project	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	200 000.00	927 579.55	-727 579.55	463.79%	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	463.79%
CP173	Budget and Treasury	211	MSCOA	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	3 500 000.00	-	3 500 000.00	0.00%	3 500 000.00	-	3 500 000.00	0.00%
CP174	Budget and Treasury	221	Payment of Debt collectors	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	0.00%	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	0.00%
CP170	Budget and Treasury	710	Installation of Prepaid meters	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	10 000 000.00	-	10 000 000.00	0.00%	10 000 000.00	-	10 000 000.00	0.00%
CP171	Budget and Treasury	221	Accounting on water related	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	0.00%	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	0.00%

		Vote		Funding	Planned	Planned		Sep-	18			Dec-1	18	
Ref	Directorate	Number	Project name	source	Start Date	Completion		Total Fina	ancials			Total Fina	ncials	
						Date	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent
00000	Deciderate and		transactions	O F d.	00.0 40	00.0 40	244 177.39		244 177.39	0.000/	244 177.39	004 000 00	-750 450.87	0.00%
CP202	Budget and Treasury		Updating of Asset Management	Own Funds	03-Sep-18	28-Sep-18	244 177.39	-	244 177.39	0.00%	244 177.39	994 628.26	-/30 430.8/	0.00%
CP201	Budget and Treasury		VAT Consultant	Unspecified	03-Sep-18	28-Sep-18	8 650 404.61	-	8 650 404.61	0.00%	8 650 404.61	10 579 142.96	-1 928 738.35	0.00%
CP38	Corporate Shared Services	443	Upgrading of Modjadjiskloof , Phalaborwa and Giyani Fire stations.	Own Funds	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	4 000 000.00	-	4 000 000.00	0.00%	4 000 000.00	-	4 000 000.00	0.00%
CP29	Corporate Shared Services	303	Procurement of the Access control system	Own Funds	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	0.00%	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	0.00%
CP28	Corporate Shared Services	303	Procurement of the Audio-Visual Equipment	Own Funds	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	5 000 000.00	-	5 000 000.00	0.00%	5 000 000.00	-	5 000 000.00	0.00%
CP30	Corporate Shared Services	303	Procurement of the Telephone PABAX system	Own Funds	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	0.00%	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	0.00%
CP31	Corporate Shared Services	309	Procurement Computers	Own Funds	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	349 999.92	-	349 999.92	0.00%	349 999.92	-	349 999.92	0.00%
CP32	Corporate Shared Services	309	Procurement of Servers	Own Funds	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	600 000.00	-	600 000.00	0.00%	600 000.00	23 125.00	576 875.00	0.00%
CP33	Corporate Shared Services	309	Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS)	Own Funds	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	150 000.00	-	150 000.00	0.00%	150 000.00	-	150 000.00	0.00%
CP34	Corporate Shared Services	309	Procurement of Data Projectors	Own Funds	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	120 000.00	-	120 000.00	0.00%	120 000.00	9 800.00	110 200.00	0.00%
CP35	Corporate Shared Services	309	Projection Screens	Own Funds	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	90 000.00	-	90 000.00	0.00%	90 000.00	-	90 000.00	0.00%
CP118	Corporate Shared Services	305	Development of the skills works plan ytd	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	0.00%	1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	0.00%
CP119	Corporate	305	Training	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	3 200 000.00	312 412.17	2 887 587.83	9.76%	3 200 000.00	430 642.78	2 769 357.22	9.76%

		V-4-		Fdin n	Diamad	Planned		Sep-1	18			Dec-1	8	
Ref	Directorate	Vote Number	Project name	Funding source	Planned Start Date	Completion		Total Fina	ncials			Total Fina	ncials	
						Date	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent
	Shared Services		programme offered ytd											
CP120	Corporate Shared Services	305	Reviewed Employment equity by June	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	30 000.00	-	30 000.00	0.00%	30 000.00	1 700.00	28 300.00	0.00%
CP121	Corporate Shared Services	305	Competency assessments section 56 Managers conducted By June	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	40 000.00	18 327.84	21 672.16	45.82%	40 000.00	18 327.84	21 672.16	45.82%
CP122	Corporate Shared Services	305	Coordinated Employee wellness activities by June	Grant	01-Dec-18	30-Jun-19	1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	0.00%	1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	0.00%
CP123	Corporate Shared Services	305	Conducted medical screening by June	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	40 000.00	-	40 000.00	0.00%	40 000.00	-	40 000.00	0.00%
CP124	Corporate Shared Services	305	Procurement of the performance Management system	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	0.00%	1 500 000.00	511 878.60	988 121.40	0.00%
CP125	Corporate Shared Services	305	Occupational Health and Safety assessment by end of June	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	400 000.00	-	400 000.00	0.00%	400 000.00	414 960.83	-14 960.83	0.00%
CP126	Corporate Shared Services	305	Conducting of Evacuation drills by December	Grant	01-Dec-18	31-Dec-18	10 000.00	-	10 000.00	0.00%	10 000.00	-	10 000.00	0.00%
CP127	Corporate Shared Services	305	Procurement of Protective clothing by December	Grant	01-Dec-18	31-Dec-18	2 000 000.00	538.00	1 999 462.00	0.03%	2 000 000.00	1 539 347.69	460 652.31	0.03%
CP128	Corporate Shared Services	305	Procurement of Name tags by June	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	0.00%	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	0.00%
CP129	Corporate Shared Services	305	Procurement of Time Attendance System by June	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	300 000.00	-	300 000.00	0.00%	300 000.00	-	300 000.00	0.00%

		Vote		F. malina	Dlannad	Planned		Sep-1	18			Dec-1	18	
Ref	Directorate	Vote Number	Project name	Funding source	Planned Start Date	Completion		Total Fina	ncials			Total Fina	incials	
						Date	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent
CP130	Corporate Shared Services	305	Conducting of Skills Audit by end of June	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	400 000.00	-	400 000.00	0.00%	400 000.00	-	400 000.00	0.00%
CP133	Corporate Shared Services	303	Landscaping in the municipal premises	Grant	01-Oct-18	30-Jun-19	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	0.00%	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	0.00%
CP132	Corporate Shared Services	303	Procurement of Electronic Document Management system by end of June	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	0.00%	1 500 000.00	9 999.00	1 490 001.00	0.00%
CP131	Corporate Shared Services	303	Provision of offices for Mopani Employees ytd	Grant	01-Oct-18	30-Jun-19	300 000.00	-	300 000.00	0.00%	300 000.00	-	300 000.00	0.00%
CP134	Corporate Shared Services	303	Office Space design ytd	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	0.00%	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	0.00%
CP135	Corporate Shared Services	303	Provision Water and electricity in the municipal premises ytd	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	0.00%	1 500 000.00	446 017.52	1 053 982.48	0.00%
CP139	Corporate Shared Services	309	Procurement of computer software by end of June	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	0.00%	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	0.00%
CP140	Corporate Shared Services	309	Computer services	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	0.00%	500 000.00	5 660 215.78	-5 160 215.78	0.00%
CP137	Corporate Shared Services	309	Procurement of Uninterruptible power supply	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	150 000.00	-	150 000.00	0.00%	150 000.00	-	150 000.00	0.00%
CP138	Corporate Shared Services	309	Procurement of the Computer network cabling by end of March	Grant	01-Mar-19	31-Mar-19	200 000.00		200 000.00	0.00%	200 000.00	13 856.10	186 143.90	0.00%
CP53	Development Planning	501	SDF Review	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	600 000.00	-	600 000.00	0.00%	600 000.00	-	600 000.00	0.00%
CP54	Development	501	Land Use and	Grant	01-Oct-18	30-Jun-19	1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	0.00%	1 000 000.00	19 430.48	980 569.52	0.00%

		Vote		Funding	Planned	Planned		Sep-1	18			Dec-1	8	
Ref	Directorate	Number	Project name	source	Start Date	Completion		Total Fina	ncials			Total Fina	ncials	
						Date	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent
	Planning		Land Development determination											
CP55	Development Planning	501	SPLUMA compliant LUS Development	Grant	01-Oct-18	30-Jun-19	600 000.00	-	600 000.00	0.00%	600 000.00	-	600 000.00	0.00%
CP56	Development Planning	501	Re-Planning	Grant	01-Oct-18	30-Jun-19	1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	0.00%	1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	0.00%
CP50	Development Planning	501	GIS Land use Management system	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	1 000 000.00	336 600.00	663 400.00	33.66%	1 000 000.00	336 600.00	663 400.00	33.66%
CP51	Development Planning	501	Corporate GIS Town applications development (IDP dashboard)	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	500 000.00	340 870.00	159 130.00	68.17%	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	68.17%
CP52	Development Planning	501	GIS maintenance	Grant	01-Apr-19	30-Jun-19	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	0.00%	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	0.00%
CP57	Development Planning	503	Agri Park fire protection licence	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	0.00%	1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	0.00%
CP58	Development Planning	503	Letaba Show(Exhibition)	Grant	01-Aug-18	30-Jun-19	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	0.00%	100 000.00	133 360.78	-33 360.78	0.00%
CP59	Development Planning	503	Agri Expo (supporting emerging farmers)	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	150 000.00	-	150 000.00	0.00%	150 000.00	86 956.52	63 043.48	0.00%
CP60	Development Planning	503	Collaboration of Partnerships with stakeholders	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	0.00%	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	0.00%
CP61	Development Planning	503	Establishment of Tourism Association	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	0.00%	500 000.00	208 550.00	291 450.00	0.00%
CP62	Development Planning	503	SMME development support	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	0.00%	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	0.00%
CP63	Development Planning	503	LED Strategy & Tourism Strategy	Grant	01-Oct-18	30-Jun-19	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	0.00%	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	0.00%
CP64	Development Planning	503	Coordination of LED Forum ytd	Grant	01-Sep-18	30-Jun-19	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	0.00%	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	0.00%
CP65	Development	503	Profiling the	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	300 000.00		300 000.00	0.00%	300 000.00	-	300 000.00	0.00%

		Vote		Funding.	Planned	Planned		Sep-1	18			Dec-1	8	
Ref	Directorate	Number	Project name	Funding source	Start Date	Completion		Total Fina	ıncials			Total Fina	ncials	
						Date	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent
	Planning		tourism products											
CP66	Development Planning	503	Tourism Association Establishment	Grant	01-Sep-18	30-Jun-19	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	0.00%	500 000.00	1	500 000.00	0.00%
CP67	Development Planning	503	EPW Coordination	Grant	01-Sep-18	30-Jun-19	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	0.00%	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	0.00%
CP68	Development Planning	503	Mining Indaba	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	60 000.00	-	60 000.00	0.00%	60 000.00	-	60 000.00	0.00%
CP186	Infrastructure Management	603	Thapane Bulk Water Scheme (Upgrading of Water and Extensions) Phase 2B	MIG	03-Sep-18	28-Jun-19	16 890 984.22	-	16 890 984.22	0.00%	16 890 984.22	22 858 845.95	-5 967 861.73	0.00%
CP12	Infrastructure Management	701	Construction of 381 VIP toilets in Ba-Phalaborwa	WSIG	01-Jul-18	31-Mar-19	4 500 000.00	-	4 500 000.00	0.00%	4 500 000.00	-	4 500 000.00	0.00%
CP19	Infrastructure Management	701	Construction of 381 VIP toilets- Maruleng	WSIG	01-Jul-18	31-Mar-19	4 500 000.00	-	4 500 000.00	0.00%	4 500 000.00	-	4 500 000.00	0.00%
CP17	Infrastructure Management	701	Khujwana Refurbishment, rehabilitation and upgrading of internal Water Reticulation Network and Boreholes	WSIG	01-Jul-18	31-Mar-19	2 499 999.96	-	2 499 999.96	0.00%	2 499 999.96	18 195 770.62	-15 695 770.66	0.00%
CP18	Infrastructure Management	701	Hoedspruit Rehabilitation and upgrading of Emergency Sewer Storage Dam and booster pump station	WSIG	01-Jul-18	31-Mar-19	1 999 999.92	-	1 999 999.92	0.00%	1 999 999.92	-	1 999 999.92	0.00%
CP22	Infrastructure Management	701	Ba-Phalaborwa refurbishment of sewer network &	WSIG	01-Jul-18	31-Mar-19	6 500 000.58	816 630.00	5 683 370.58	12.56%	6 500 000.58	3 984 256.28	2 515 744.30	12.56%

		Vote		Funding	Planned	Planned		Sep-1	18			Dec-1	8	
Ref	Directorate	Number	Project name	source	Start Date	Completion		Total Fina	ancials			Total Fina	ncials	
						Date	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent
CP178	Infrastructure Management		Jopie to Mawa Ramothsinyadi Phase 2B	MIG	02-Jul-18	28-Jun-19	26 758 729.74	-	26 758 729.74	0.00%	26 758 729.74	74 571 641.01	-47 812 911.27	0.00%
CP180	Infrastructure Management		Jopie to Mawa Ramothsinyadi Phase 2D	MIG	02-Jul-18	28-Jun-19	18 734 196.07	-	18 734 196.07	0.00%	18 734 196.07	-	18 734 196.07	0.00%
CP183	Infrastructure Management	603	Ba-Phalaborwa Upgrading of Water Reticulation and Extension	MIG	03-Sep-18	28-Feb-19	4 288 770.21	-	4 288 770.21	0.00%	4 288 770.21	-	4 288 770.21	0.00%
CP193	Infrastructure Management	603	Hoedspriut Bulk Water Supply	MIG	02-Jul-18	28-Jun-19	19 763 198.69	-	19 763 198.69	0.00%	19 763 198.69	6 128 854.18	13 634 344.51	0.00%
CP175	Infrastructure Management	603	Jopie to Mawa Ramothsinyadi Phase 1A	MIG	02-Jul-18	31-Oct-18	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	0.00%	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	0.00%
CP176	Infrastructure Management	603	Jopie to Mawa Ramothsinyadi Phase 1B	MIG	02-Jul-18	31-Oct-18	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	0.00%	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	0.00%
CP177	Infrastructure Management	603	Jopie to Mawa Ramothsinyadi Phase 2A	MIG	02-Jul-18	28-Jun-19	23 784 322.31	-	23 784 322.31	0.00%	23 784 322.31	-	23 784 322.31	0.00%
CP179	Infrastructure Management	603	Jopie to Mawa Ramothsinyadi Phase 2C	MIG	02-Jul-18	28-Jun-19	24 747 834.33	-	24 747 834.33	0.00%	24 747 834.33	-	24 747 834.33	0.00%
CP200	Infrastructure Management	603	Lephephane Bulk Water Supply	MIG	02-Jul-18	31-Dec-18	7 890 177.13	-	7 890 177.13	0.00%	7 890 177.13	5 955 598.85	1 934 578.28	0.00%
CP188	Infrastructure Management	603	Sefofotse to Ditshosine Bulk Water Supply/Ramahlatsi Bulk and Reticulation Phase 2A	MIG	03-Sep-18	28-Jun-19	14 199 947.22	-	14 199 947.22	0.00%	14 199 947.22	-	14 199 947.22	0.00%
CP205	Infrastructure Management	603	Sefofotse to Ditshosine Bulk Water Supply/Ramahlatsi	MIG	03-Sep-18	28-Jun-19	16 487 184.18	-	16 487 184.18	0.00%	16 487 184.18	-	16 487 184.18	0.00%

		Vote		Funding	Planned	Planned		Sep-1	18			Dec-1	8	
Ref	Directorate	Number	Project name	source	Start Date	Completion Date		Total Fina	ancials			Total Fina	ncials	
						Date	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent
			Bulk and Reticulation Phase 2B											
CP189	Infrastructure Management	603	Sefofotse to Ditshosine Bulk Water Supply/Ramahlatsi Bulk and Reticulation Phase 2C	MIG	01-Aug-18	29-Jun-18	19 402 753.05		19 402 753.05	0.00%	19 402 753.05	-	19 402 753.05	0.00%
CP190	Infrastructure Management	603	Sefofotse to Ditshosine Bulk Water Supply/Ramahlatsi Bulk and Reticulation Phase 2D	MIG	03-Sep-18	28-Jun-19	32 226 747.83	-	32 226 747.83	0.00%	32 226 747.83	62 187 806.42	-29 961 058.59	0.00%
CP191	Infrastructure Management	603	Sefofotse to Ditshosine Bulk Water Supply/Ramahlatsi Bulk and Reticulation Phase 2E	MIG	03-Sep-18	28-Jun-19	27 143 395.09	-	27 143 395.09	0.00%	27 143 395.09	-	27 143 395.09	0.00%
CP184	Infrastructure Management	603	Thapane Bulk Water Scheme (Upgrading of Water and Extensions)	MIG	02-Jul-18	31-Jan-19	27 067 206.92	-	27 067 206.92	0.00%	27 067 206.92	-	27 067 206.92	0.00%
CP185	Infrastructure Management	603	Thapane Bulk Water Scheme (Upgrading of Water and Extensions) Phase 2A	MIG	01-Aug-18	28-Jun-19	25 244 998.49	-	25 244 998.49	0.00%	25 244 998.49	-	25 244 998.49	0.00%
CP204	Infrastructure Management	603	Thapane Bulk Water Scheme (Upgrading of	MIG	03-Sep-18	28-Jun-19	16 890 984.22	-	16 890 984.22	0.00%	16 890 984.22	-	16 890 984.22	0.00%

		Vote		Francisco es	Planned	Planned		Sep-1	18			Dec-1	8	
Ref	Directorate	Number	Project name	Funding source	Start Date	Completion		Total Fina	incials			Total Fina	ncials	
						Date	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent
			Water and Extensions) Phase 2B											
CP187	Infrastructure Management	603	Thapane Regional Water Scheme ; Upgrading & Extension	MIG	01-Oct-18	28-Jun-19	29 414 038.82	-	29 414 038.82	0.00%	29 414 038.82	-	29 414 038.82	0.00%
CP181	Infrastructure Management	603	Tours Water Scheme : Bulk Lines refurbishment and Reticulation	MIG	02-Jul-18	30-Nov-18	12 234 245.25	-	12 234 245.25	0.00%	12 234 245.25	-	12 234 245.25	0.00%
CP182	Infrastructure Management	603	Tours Water Scheme : Bulk Lines refurbishment and Reticulation	MIG	03-Sep-18	28-Jun-19	24 817 415.52	-	24 817 415.52	0.00%	24 817 415.52	-	24 817 415.52	0.00%
CP196	Infrastructure Management	701	Sefofotse to Ditshosine Bulk Water Supply (Ramoroka Village)	MIG	02-Jul-18	30-Nov-18	6 918 349.40	-	6 918 349.40	0.00%	6 918 349.40	-	6 918 349.40	0.00%
CP2	Infrastructure Management	603	Tours water Scheme	MIG	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	42 738 762.00	1 093 763.15	41 644 998.85	2.56%	42 738 762.00	-	42 738 762.00	2.56%
CP8	Infrastructure Management	701	Zava Upgrading of Internal Water Reticulation network	WSIG	01-Jul-18	31-Mar-19	4 500 000.00	-	4 500 000.00	0.00%	4 500 000.00	-	4 500 000.00	0.00%
CP9	Infrastructure Management	701	Dzumeri Upgrading of Internal Water Reticulation network	WSIG	01-Jul-18	31-Mar-19	2 499 999.96	-	2 499 999.96	0.00%	2 499 999.96	-	2 499 999.96	0.00%
CP10	Infrastructure Management	701	Namakgale Replacement and resizing of Bulkline	WSIG	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	5 499 999.96	-	5 499 999.96	0.00%	5 499 999.96	6 321 860.96	-821 861.00	0.00%
CP11	Infrastructure Management	701	Lulekani Replacement and	WSIG	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	5 964 000.00	-	5 964 000.00	0.00%	5 964 000.00	-	5 964 000.00	0.00%

		Vote		Funding	Planned	Planned		Sep-1	18			Dec-1	8	
Ref	Directorate	Number	Project name	source	Start Date	Completion Date		Total Fina	ncials			Total Fina		
						Date	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent
CP13	Infrastructure Management	701	resizing of Bulkline Iketleng Refurbishment, rehabilitation and upgrading of internal Water Reticulation Network and Boreholes	WSIG	01-Jul-18	31-Mar-19	26 000 000.47	-	26 000 000.47	0.00%	26 000 000.47	1 391 052.51	24 608 947.96	0.00%
CP14	Infrastructure Management	701	Mokwasela Refurbishment, rehabilitation and upgrading of internal Water Reticulation Network and Boreholes	WSIG	01-Jul-18	31-Mar-19	3 199 999.92	-	3 199 999.92	0.00%	3 199 999.92	-	3 199 999.92	0.00%
CP15	Infrastructure Management	701	Mabjebilong Refurbishment, rehabilitation and upgrading of internal Water Reticulation Network and Boreholes	WSIG	01-Jul-18	31-Mar-19	3 999 999.96	-	3 999 999.96	0.00%	3 999 999.96	-	3 999 999.96	0.00%
CP16	Infrastructure Management	701	Mariveni Refurbishment, rehabilitation and upgrading of internal Water Reticulation Network and Boreholes	WSIG	01-Jul-18	31-Mar-19	3 499 999.92	-	3 499 999.92	0.00%	3 499 999.92	-	3 499 999.92	0.00%
CP21	Infrastructure Management	701	Eco-Park (Xikukwane) water reticulation	WSIG	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	11 199 999.96	-	11 199 999.96	0.00%	11 199 999.96	26 953.57	11 173 046.39	0.00%
CP23	Infrastructure Management	701	Rooterdam (Manyunyu)	WSIG	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	3 199 999.92	3 049 644.64	150 355.28	95.30%	3 199 999.92	4 827 942.80	-1 627 942.88	95.30%

		Vote			Dlannad	Planned		Sep-1	18			Dec-1	8	
Ref	Directorate	Number	Project name	Funding source	Planned Start Date	Completion		Total Fina	ncials			Total Fina	ncials	
						Date	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent
			Ground Water Scheme											
CP25	Infrastructure Management	701	Dzingidzingi and Bode Water Reticulation	WSIG	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	11 499 999.96	2 220 894.72	9 279 105.24	19.31%	11 499 999.96	4 343 306.55	7 156 693.41	19.31%
CP26	Infrastructure Management	701	Lulekani to Matiko-Xikaya Bulk Pipeline	WSIG	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	6 999 999.96	,	6 999 999.96	0.00%	6 999 999.96	1 561 638.11	5 438 361.85	0.00%
CP27	Infrastructure Management	701	Namakgale Replacement of Asbestos Pipes	WSIG	01-Jul-18	31-Mar-19	7 539 999.96	5 060 521.18	2 479 478.78	67.12%	7 539 999.96	6 321 860.96	1 218 139.00	67.12%
CP194	Infrastructure Management	701	Kampersrus Sewage Plant Phase 1	MIG	01-Oct-18	31-Jan-19	0	1	0	0.00%	0	-	0.00	0.00%
CP195	Infrastructure Management	701	Kampersrus Sewage Plant Phase 2	MIG	02-Jul-18	31-Dec-18	6 440 590.47	1	6 440 590.47	0.00%	6 440 590.47	-	6 440 590.47	0.00%
CP197	Infrastructure Management	701	Lenyenye Sewage Works and Outfall Sewer	MIG	02-Jul-18	28-Jun-19	7 600 000.00	-	7 600 000.00	0.00%	7 600 000.00	2 884 509.82	4 715 490.18	0.00%
CP198	Infrastructure Management	701	Nkowankowa Sewage Works	MIG	03-Sep-18	31-Dec-18	3 679 165.24	-	3 679 165.24	0.00%	3 679 165.24	-	3 679 165.24	0.00%
CP192	Infrastructure Management	701	Tours Bulk Water Scheme (Treatment Plant)	MIG	02-Jul-18	28-Feb-19	21 820 873.41	-	21 820 873.41	0.00%	21 820 873.41	6 927 843.69	14 893 029.72	0.00%
CP199	Infrastructure Management	701	Upgrading of Ba- Phalaborwa Sewage Plant	MIG	02-Jul-18	31-Dec-18	7 261 662.02	-	7 261 662.02	0.00%	7 261 662.02	1 205 353.54	6 056 308.48	0.00%
CP5	Infrastructure Management	701	Mageva Refurbishment , rehabilitation	WSIG	01-Jul-18	31-Mar-19	612 499.92	-	612 499.92	0.00%	612 499.92	-	612 499.92	0.00%
CP6	Infrastructure Management	701	Makoxa B9 Upgrading of Internal Water Reticulation network-	WSIG	01-Jul-18	31-Mar-19	4 599 999.96	-	4 599 999.96	0.00%	4 599 999.96	-	4 599 999.96	0.00%
CP7	Infrastructure Management	701	Giyani Bulk Water Scheme cleaning	WSIG	01-Jul-18	31-Mar-19	4 599 999.96	-	4 599 999.96	0.00%	4 599 999.96	-	4 599 999.96	0.00%

		Vote		Funding	Planned	Planned		Sep-1	18			Dec-	18	
Ref	Directorate	Number	Project name	source	Start Date	Completion		Total Fina	ncials			Total Fina	ıncials	
						Date	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent
			of reservoirs and installation of bulk meters											
CP20	Infrastructure Management	701	Refurbishment of Thabina water works	WSIG	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	5 199 999.96	-	5 199 999.96	0.00%	5 199 999.96	1 694 096.08	3 505 903.88	0.00%
CP24	Infrastructure Management	701	Construction of 4 Operator houses at Nondweni treatment plant	WSIG	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	1 639 999.92	-	1 639 999.92	0.00%	1 639 999.92	-	1 639 999.92	0.00%
CP203	Infrastructure Management		Rural Road Asset Management System (Reports)	Unspecified	02-Jul-18	28-Jun-19	2 207 000.00	-	2 207 000.00	0.00%	2 207 000.00	-	2 207 000.00	0.00%
CP45	Infrastructure Management	701	Development of the water Safety plan	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	0.00%	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	0.00%
CP46	Infrastructure Management	701	Alignment of the Water Master Plan with the provincial master plan	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	3 000 000.00	-	3 000 000.00	0.00%	3 000 000.00	-	3 000 000.00	0.00%
CP47	Infrastructure Management	701	Functionality assessment and infrastructure audit	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	1 200 000.00	-	1 200 000.00	0.00%	1 200 000.00	-	1 200 000.00	0.00%
CP48	Infrastructure Management	701	Installation of water infrastructure Tracking device	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	2 500 000.00	-	2 500 000.00	0.00%	2 500 000.00	-	2 500 000.00	0.00%
CP49	Infrastructure Management	701	Full SANS 241 Water quality	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	0.00%	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	0.00%
CP36	Community Services	443	Purchasing of vehicles	Own Funds	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	6 000 000.00	-	6 000 000.00	0.00%	6 000 000.00	-	6 000 000.00	0.00%
CP37	Community Services	443	Upgrading of fences and security systems in Giyani and Modjadji Fire stations	Own Funds	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	0.00%	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	0.00%
CP39	Community	443	Provision of Fire	Own Funds	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	350 000.00		350 000.00	0.00%	350 000.00	-	350 000.00	0.00%

		Vote		F. malina	Dlannad	Planned		Sep-1	18			Dec-1	8	
Ref	Directorate	Vote Number	Project name	Funding source	Planned Start Date	Completion		Total Fina	ıncials			Total Fina	ncials	
						Date	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent
	Services		and Rescue equipment											
CP40	Community Services	443	Provision of containerised sleeping facilities	Own Funds	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	5 000 000.00	-	5 000 000.00	0.00%	5 000 000.00	-	5 000 000.00	0.00%
CP42	Community Services	444	Upgrading of the command vehicle	Own Funds	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	0.00%	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	0.00%
CP43	Community Services	215	Procurements of Drilling Equipment	Own Funds	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	2 500 000.00	-	2 500 000.00	0.00%	2 500 000.00	-	2 500 000.00	0.00%
CP44	Community Services	215	Procurement of vehicles	Own Funds	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	750 000.00	-	750 000.00	0.00%	750 000.00	-	750 000.00	0.00%
CP41	Community Services	444	Procurement of the Vehicle tracking system for the centre linked with GMC ³	Own Funds	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	5 000 000.00	-	5 000 000.00	0.00%	5 000 000.00	-	5 000 000.00	0.00%
CP152	Community Services	451	Support to K2C biosphere reserve	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	250 000.00	19 500.00	230 500.00	7.80%	250 000.00	25 110.00	224 890.00	7.80%
CP153	Community Services	451	Repairs and Maintenance of the Air quality station	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	0.00%	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	0.00%
CP141	Community Services	451	Water Quality monitoring system	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	550 000.00	-	550 000.00	0.00%	550 000.00	-	550 000.00	0.00%
CP142	Community Services	451	Food safety control (Inspection, sampling and lab analysis	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	350 000.00	-	350 000.00	0.00%	350 000.00	-	350 000.00	0.00%
CP143	Community Services	451	Health Surveillance and issuing of Health certificates	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	0.00%	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	0.00%
CP144	Community Services	451	Surveillance and communicable disease surveillance	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	0.00%	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	0.00%
CP146	Community	451	Chemical safety	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	60 000.00		60 000.00	0.00%	60 000.00		60 000.00	0.00%

		Vote		Formalisa as	Planned	Planned		Sep-	18			Dec-1	8	
Ref	Directorate	Number	Project name	Funding source	Start Date	Completion		Total Fina	ncials			Total Fina	ncials	
						Date	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent
	Services		inspections and community awareness											
CP147	Community Services	451	Monitoring and inspection of disposing of the diseased	Grant	01-Dec-18	30-Jun-19	55 000.00	-	55 000.00	0.00%	55 000.00	-	55 000.00	0.00%
CP148	Community Services	451	Environmental Health pollution control	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	255 000.00	-	255 000.00	0.00%	255 000.00	-	255 000.00	0.00%
CP149	Community Services	451	Coordination of the District Health council	Grant	01-Mar-19	31-Mar-19	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	0.00%	200 000.00	56 150.00	143 850.00	0.00%
CP150	Community Services	451	Vector control(Inspection of pests and vermin	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	510 000.00	-	510 000.00	0.00%	510 000.00	-	510 000.00	0.00%
CP151	Community Services	451	Conducting of Health and hygiene awareness campaign	Grant	01-Sep-18	30-Jun-19	350 000.00	-	350 000.00	0.00%	350 000.00	22 000.00	328 000.00	0.00%
CP145	Community Services		Monitoring of refuse disposal sites	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	185 000.00	-	185 000.00	0.00%	185 000.00	43 160.00	141 840.00	0.00%
CP154	Community Services	451	Recruitment of the Rural waste Management projects	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	850 000.00	-	850 000.00	0.00%	850 000.00	-	850 000.00	0.00%
CP155	Community Services	441	Conducting of fire awareness campaigns	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	0.00%	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	0.00%
CP156	Community Services	441	Provision of fire services uniform &protective clothing	Grant	01-Dec-18	31-Dec-18	2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00	0.00%	2 000 000.00	1 539 347.69	460 652.31	0.00%
CP157	Community Services	441	Development of a fire plan	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	0.00%	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	0.00%

		Vote		Funding	Dlamad	Planned		Sep-1	18			Dec-1	8	
Ref	Directorate	Number	Project name	Funding source	Planned Start Date	Completion		Total Fina	ncials			Total Fina	ncials	
						Date	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Spent
CP158	Community Services	441	Provision of furniture for fire stations &satellite	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	0.00%	1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	0.00%
CP159	Community Services	431	Disaster Management awareness campaigns	Grant	01-Jul-18	30-Jun-19	250 000.00	-	250 000.00	0.00%	250 000.00	24 000.00	226 000.00	0.00%
CP160	Community Services	431	Disaster Relief Support	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	1 000 000.00	324 960.00	675 040.00	32.50%	1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	32.50%
CP161	Community Services	431	Review of Disaster Management Plan vulnerable risk hazard analysis	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	550 000.00	-	550 000.00	0.00%	550 000.00	-	550 000.00	0.00%
CP162	Community Services	431	Upgrading of the security systems in the DMC	Grant	01-Mar-19	31-Mar-19	100 000.00	1	100 000.00	0.00%	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	0.00%
CP163	Community Services	431	Disaster Management seminars	Grant	01-Jun-19	30-Jun-19	260 000.00	-	260 000.00	0.00%	260 000.00	-	260 000.00	0.00%
CP164	Community Services	431	Installation of emergency number sign board in the district	Grant	01-Mar-19	31-Mar-19	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	0.00%	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	0.00%
CP165	Community Services	431	Procurement of the drone for disaster risk assessment	Grant	01-Dec-18	31-Dec-18	150 000.00	-	150 000.00	0.00%	150 000.00	8 400.00	141 600.00	0.00%
CP166	Community Services	431	Procurement of the solar light district(Locals)	Grant	01-Dec-18	31-Dec-18	50 000.00	1	50 000.00	0.00%	50 000.00	-	50 000.00	0.00%
CP167	Community Services	431	Procurement of AFIS Dashboard for fire risk assessments	Grant	01-Dec-18	31-Dec-18	150 000.00	-	150 000.00	0.00%	150 000.00	-	150 000.00	0.00%
						Total:	741 268 963.87	16 432 115.22	724 836 848.65	2.22%	741 268 963.87	259 968 081.22		2.22%

7. Municipal Cash Flow

The expenditures were not captured.

									Dec-18						
Ref	Directorate	Line Item		Capital Expe	enditure			R	evenue			Operatio	nal Expenditure		
Kei	Directorate	Line item	Original Budget	Monthly Adjusted Budget	Total Adjusted Budget	Total % Spent	Original Budget	Monthly Adjusted Budget	Total Adjusted Budget	Total % Spent	Original Budget	Monthly Adjusted Budget	YTD Adjusted Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Variance
CF5	Office of the Municipal Manager	Internal Audit	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0	0	0.00%	689	689	3 658.00	0	0
CF3	Office of the Executive Mayor	Executive and Council	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0	0	0.00%	2 382.00	2 382.00	12 994.00	0	0
CF4	Corporate Shared Services	Finance and Administration	0	0	370	0.00%	89 700.00	89 700.00	459 157.00	0.00%	3 690.00	3 690.00	41 699.00	0	0
CF9	Development Planning	Planning and Development	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0	0	0.00%	640	640	3 669.00	0	0
CF11	Infrastructure Management	Energy Sources	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0	0	0.00%	60	60	445	0	0
CF10	Infrastructure Management	Road Transport	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0	0	0.00%	795	795	3 833.00	0	0
CF12	Infrastructure Management	Water Management	10 867.00	10 867.00	135 810.00	0.00%	12 000.00	12 000.00	94 715.00	0.00%	56 000.00	56 000.00	199 131.00	0	0
CF6	Community Services	Community and Social Services	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0	0	0.00%	385	385	2 338.00	0	0
CF8	Community Services	Health	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0	0	0.00%	5 600.00	5 600.00	15 048.00	0	0
CF7	Community Services	Public Safety	1 650.00	1 650.00	3 966.00	0.00%	0	0	0	0.00%	1 809.00	1 809.00	23 719.00	0	0
CF13	Community Services	Waste Water Management	0	0	12 000.00	0.00%	1 800.00	1 800.00	12 423.00	0.00%	2 470.00	2 470.00	13 391.00	0	0

									Dec-18						
Ref	Ref Directorate Line Item			Capital Expe	nditure			F	Revenue			Operatio	nal Expenditure		
	2		Original Budget	Monthly Adjusted Budget	Total Adjusted Budget	Total % Spent	Original Budget	Monthly Adjusted Budget	Total Adjusted Budget	Total % Spent	Original Budget	Monthly Adjusted Budget	YTD Adjusted Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Variance
		Total:	12 517.00	12 517.00	152 146.00	0.00%	103 500.00	103 500.00	566 295.00	0.00%	74 520.00	74 520.00	319 925.00	0	0

8. Municipal Revenue by Source

The service charges on water (RS1 and sanitation (RS2), other services (RS3) and interest on outstanding debtors (RS5) are raised from the water function done by the local municipalities. The Mopani District municipality account for them in their accounting books as it is Mopani transactions,

Transfer and subsidies (RS6), interest earned from external investment (RS4) and other revenue (RS7) are directly received by Mopani District Municipality, directly deposited in Mopani bank account,

The total percentage of collected Revenue by end of December was 88.52%

Ref	Line Item	Sep	18	D	ec-18	Total fo	r the Period
		Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual
RS1	Service charges - water revenue	11 313.00	41491156.49	10 643.00	41491156.49	143 099 120.00	82982312.98
RS2	Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 671.00	7215995.52	1 684.00	7215995.52	32 173 678.00	14431991.04
RS3	Service charges - other	105	17363.08	236	0	3533263	17363.08
RS4	Interest earned - external investments	368	2500170.51	36	2647674.09	6500000	5147844.6
RS5	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	988	9752720.44	2 100.00	9752720.44	31 580 682.00	19505440.88
RS6	Transfers and subsidies	5 199.00	385399694.9	303 692.00	845534287.7	1 414 617 000.00	1230953983
RS7	Other revenue	0	47184762.71	17	51083946.48	86 336 393.00	98268709.19

Total:	19 644.00	493 561 863.67	318 408.00	957 725 780.71	1 717 840 136.00	1 451 307 644.38

9. Assessment of service providers

Annual Ev	aluation of Service P	rovider Performance for	2018/19											
Project Name	Department	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date - Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1-5) 1	- Poor 2 - Fai	service provider r 3 -Average 4 ellent	4 - Good 5 -	Annual Average Performan ce	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
									Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
CP116	Office of the Municipal Manager	Internal Auditors Forum meeting held ytd												
CP117	Office of the Municipal Manager	Coordinated Audit committee sittings with Management vtd												
CP115	Office of the Municipal Manager	Coordinated IDP Review ytd												
CP101	Office of the Executive Mayor	News letter development												
CP102	Office of the Executive Mayor	Excellence Award ceremony												

Project Name	Department	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date - Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1-5) 1	- Poor 2 - Fai	service provider r 3 -Average 4 ellent	- Good 5 -	Annual Average Performan ce	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
CP105	Office of the Executive Mayor	District Communicators Forum held on quarterly basis YTD												
CP107	Office of the Executive Mayor	Public Participation forum												
CP108	Office of the Executive Mayor	District IGF												
CP109	Office of the Executive Mayor	Anti Corruption Forum												
CP111	Office of the Executive Mayor	Local House of Traditional Leaders meetings												
CP114	Office of the Executive Mayor	Imbizo (IDP/BUDGET Public Participation)												
CP100	Office of the Executive Mayor	Council Portfolio Committees												
CP136	Office of the Executive Mayor	Procurement of the council resolution tracking system by end of March												
CP69	Office of the Executive Mayor	District Disability Forum meetings												

Annual Ev	raluation of Service P	rovider Performance for	2018/19											
Project Name	Department	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date - Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1-5) 1	I - Poor 2 - Fai	service provider r 3-Average 4 ellent	4 - Good 5 -	Annual Average Performan ce	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
CP70	Office of the Executive Mayor	Support to sport federations												
CP71	Office of the Executive Mayor	Coordination of sport confederations												
CP72	Office of the Executive Mayor	Coordination of Indigenous games												
CP73	Office of the Executive Mayor	Coordination of Disability sport												
CP74	Office of the Executive Mayor	Coordination of Golden games												
CP75	Office of the Executive Mayor	Coordination of the District Mapungubye												
CP76	Office of the Executive Mayor	Coordination of the Library Forum												
CP77	Office of the Executive Mayor	Coordination of Employee Sport												
CP78	Office of the Executive Mayor	Disability awareness												
CP79	Office of the Executive Mayor	Elders Forum meetings												
CP80	Office of the Executive Mayor	Elders Dialogue												
CP81	Office of the Executive Mayor	Women's Month event												
CP82	Office of the Executive Mayor	Men's Forum meetings												
CP83	Office of the Executive Mayor	Gender Forum meeting												
CP84	Office of the Executive Mayor	Coordinated 16 Days of Activism ytd												
CP85	Office of the Executive Mayor	Coordination of HIV Partnership event												

Project Name	Department	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date - Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1-5) 1	- Poor 2 - Fai	service provider r 3 -Average	l - Good 5 -	Annual Average Performan ce	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
CP86	Office of the Executive Mayor	Red Ribbon month celebration												
CP87	Office of the Executive Mayor	World AIDS Day												
CP88	Office of the Executive Mayor	Child headed family support(Food Hampers for child headed family support)												
CP89	Office of the Executive Mayor	Migrant Health Forum and support to NGO`S												
CP90	Office of the Executive Mayor	World TB day celebration												
CP91	Office of the Executive Mayor	Candle Light Memorial Celebration												
CP92	Office of the Executive Mayor	District AIDS Council												
CP93	Office of the Executive Mayor	District Technical AIDS Council committee												
CP94	Office of the Executive Mayor	Advertising and Marketing												
CP95	Office of the Executive Mayor	Munghana lonene Xitsonga music festival in March												
CP96	Office of the Executive Mayor	Youth Assembly												
CP97	Office of the Executive Mayor	Children's Parliament												
CP98	Office of the Executive Mayor	Children's Day event												
CP99	Office of the Executive Mayor	Youth Month celebration												
CP104	Office of the Executive Mayor	Awarding of Bursaries												
CP110	Office of the Executive Mayor	Executive Mayor's cup and Marathon												
CP168	Office of the Executive Mayor	District Community safety Forum												

Annual Ev	raluation of Service P	rovider Performance for	2018/19											
Project Name	Department	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date - Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1-5) 1	- Poor 2 - Fai	service provider ir 3 -Average 4 sellent	l - Good 5 -	Annual Average Performan ce	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
CP169	Office of the Executive Mayor	Arrive alive campaigns												
CP106	Office of the Speaker	Speakers forum												
CP112	Office of the Speaker	District Ward Committee Conference												
CP113	Office of the Speaker	District Ward Committee												
CP103	Office of the Speaker	MPAC District Wide Session												
CP172	Budget and Treasury	Audit outcome turnaround project	Matseba Incorporated	Equitabl e Shares	01 July 2018	30 June 2019	The preparations of quarterly AFS is prepared	Mscoa compliant accounting system	5	5			5A	Yes, the service of the service provider is needed
CP173	Budget and Treasury	MSCOA	Not yet Appointed	N/A	N/A	N/A	Still to start the process of appointing the new service provider to assit	The prvious serice provider appointed was terminated	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes, the service of the service provider is needed

Project Name	Department	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date - Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1-5)	1 - Poor 2 - F	of service provide Fair 3 -Average xcellent	r 4 - Good 5 -	Annual Average Performan ce	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
CP174	Budget and Treasury	Payment of Debt collectors	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
CP170	Budget and Treasury	Installation of Prepaid meters	Not yet Appointed	MIG	01 July 2018	30 June 2019	None	None	Not yet appointed	N/A	N/a	N/A	N/A	Yes, the service of the service provider is needed
CP171	Budget and Treasury	Accounting on water related transactions	Not yet Appointed	Equitabl e Shares	May 2018	30 November 2018	Not yet Appointed	Still to draft specification and submit for advert	N/a	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/a	Yes, the service of the service provider is needed
CP202	Budget and Treasury	Updating of Asset Management	Arms	Equitabl e Shares	01 July 2018	30 June 2019	Update asset register up to December 2018	None	5	5			5	Yes, the service of the appointed service provider is still needed.
CP201	Budget and Treasury	VAT Consultant	Maxprof	Equitabl e Shares	01 July 2018	30 July 2019								Yes, the service of the appointed service provider is still needed.
CP38	Corporate Shared Services	Upgrading of Modjadjiskloof , Phalaborwa and Giyani Fire stations.												
CP29	Corporate Shared Services	Procurement of the Access control system												

Project Name	Department	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date - Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1-5) 1	- Poor 2 - Fair	service provider 3 -Average	1 - Good 5 -	Annual Average Performan ce	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
CP28	Corporate Shared Services	Procurement of the Audio-Visual Equipment												provident
CP30	Corporate Shared Services	Procurement of the Telephone PABAX system												
CP31	Corporate Shared Services	Procurement Computers												
CP32	Corporate Shared Services	Procurement of Servers												
CP33	Corporate Shared Services	Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS)												
CP34	Corporate Shared Services	Procurement of Data Projectors												
CP35	Corporate Shared Services	Projection Screens												
CP118	Corporate Shared Services	Development of the skills works plan ytd												
CP119	Corporate Shared Services	Training programme offered ytd												

Project	Department	Project name	Name of Service	Source	Start date	End date	Physical Progress	Challenges and					Annual	Assessment
Name			provider	of funding			to date - Narrative required	interventions	(Scale 1-5) 1	- Poor 2 - Fai	service provider r 3 -Average ellent	4 - Good 5 -	Arindai Average Performan ce	comments (future utilisation of service provider)
CP120	Corporate Shared Services	Reviewed Employment equity by June												<i>p.c</i>
CP121	Corporate Shared Services	Competency assessments section 56 Managers conducted By June												
CP122	Corporate Shared Services	Coordinated Employee wellness activities by June												
CP123	Corporate Shared Services	Conducted medical screening by June												
CP124	Corporate Shared Services	Procurement of the performance Management system	Action Assist	Own	1/07/2018	30/06/2019	SDBIP & Individual PM modules being utilised	None	4	4				System supports Performance Reporting and auditing. Other modules may be considered for future use
CP125	Corporate Shared Services	Occupational Health and Safety assessment by end of June												intuic asc
CP126	Corporate Shared Services	Conducting of Evacuation drills by December												
CP127	Corporate Shared Services	Procurement of Protective clothing by December												
CP128	Corporate Shared Services	Procurement of Name tags by June												
CP129	Corporate Shared Services	Procurement of Time Attendance System by June												
CP130	Corporate Shared Services	Conducting of Skills Audit by end of June												

Annual Ev	aluation of Service Pr	rovider Performance for	2018/19											
Project Name	Department	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date - Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1-5) 1	- Poor 2 - Fai	service provider ir 3 -Average cellent	4 - Good 5 -	Annual Average Performan ce	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
CP133	Corporate Shared Services	Landscaping in the municipal premises												, , , , ,
CP132	Corporate Shared Services	Procurement of Electronic Document Management system by end of June												
CP131	Corporate Shared Services	Provision of offices for Mopani Employees ytd												
CP134	Corporate Shared Services	Office Space design												
CP135	Corporate Shared Services	Provision Water and electricity in the municipal premises												
CP139	Corporate Shared Services	Procurement of computer software by end of June												
CP140	Corporate Shared Services	Computer services												
CP137	Corporate Shared Services	Procurement of Uninterruptible power supply												
CP138	Corporate Shared Services	Procurement of the Computer network cabling by end of March												
CP53	Development Planning	SDF Review	KV Group	Equity shares	19/04/2018	28/02/ 2019	Policy review, analysis, objectives, strategies and development proposals.	Failure to meet deadlines and we verbally warned them	2	2	4	N/A		The competency level of the service provider is average and need to be pushed harder to perform hence could not recommend their services in future.
CP54	Development Planning	Land Use and Land Development determination	Procurement stage	Equity shares	01/09/2019	31/08/2023	Not yet appointed	Delay in the signing of modalities agreement by MMs of	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A

Annual Ev	valuation of Service	Provider Performance for	2018/19											
Project Name	Department	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date - Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1-5)		nt of service provid Fair 3 -Average Excellent		Annual Average Performan ce	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
								participating municipalities						
CP55	Development Planning	SPLUMA compliant LUS Development	Not yet appointed	Equity shares	01/12/2018	30/06/2019	Procurement stage	Delays in SCM processes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A
CP56	Development Planning	Re-Planning	Not yet appointed	Equity shares	01/12/2018	30/06/2019	Procurement stage	Delays in SCM processes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A
CP50	Development Planning	GIS Land use Management system	N/A this financial year	Equity shares	01/01/2019	30/06/2020	Pending budget allocation	Lack funding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A
CP51	Development Planning	Corporate GIS Town applications development (IDP dashboard)	Not yet appointed	Equity shares	01/12/2018	30/06/2019	Procurement stage	Delays in SCM processes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A
CP52	Development Planning	GIS maintenance	Not yet appointed	Equity shares	01/12/2018	30/06/2019	Procurement stage	Delays in SCM processes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A
CP57	Development Planning	Agri Park fire protection licence	Not yet appointed	Equity shares	01/12/2018	30/06/2019	Procurement stage	Delays in SCM processes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A
CP58	Development Planning	Letaba Show(Exhibition)												
CP59	Development Planning	Agri Expo (supporting emerging farmers)	Letaba Fire Protection Association	MDM	28 August 2018	28 August 2018	Payment of Membership fee for Letaba Fire Protection Association for Moshupatsela Farm	N/A					100%	Good
CP60	Development Planning	Collaboration of Partnerships with stakeholders	More 2Life	MDM	08 August 2018	11 August 2018	Construction of Exhibition Stall for SMMEs	N/A					100%	Good
CP61	Development Planning	Establishment of Tourism Association	Tzaneen Country Lodge	MDM	20 September 2018	21 September 2018	Providing of Exhibition Venue for the SMMEs and Catering	N/A				4	100%	Good
CP62	Development Planning	SMME development support	Collaboration with SEDA, YEPSA,SADC ,TVET, KNP, SFERA	MDM	01 July 2018	30 June 2019	DRAFT MOUs, there are continuous engagements with stakeholders	N/A			3		50%	N/A
CP63	Development Planning	LED Strategy & Tourism Strategy	No need for service Provider	MDM	01 July 2018	30 June 2019	Action Plan Developed, consultative meetings is ongoing	N/A			3		50%	N/A
CP64	Development Planning	Coordination of LED Forum ytd	Collaborative SMME trainings coordination with SEDA	MDM	01 July 2018	30 June 2019	Coordinate Trainings in collaboration with SEDA	N/A				4	50%	N/A
CP65	Development	Profiling the tourism	The service Provider	MDM	01 July	30 June 2019	TOR Development	N/A			3		40%	N/A

Annual Ev	aluation of Service	Provider Performance for	r 2018/19											
Project Name	Department	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date - Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1-5) 1	1 - Poor 2 - Fai	service provider r 3 -Average 4 ellent	l - Good 5 -	Annual Average Performan ce	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
ODGG	Planning	products	not yet appointed	MDM	2018	00 1 0040	M 6	N/A					50%	N/A
CP66	Development Planning	Tourism Association Establishment	Services only required for catering of LED Forum coordination (once per quarter)		01 July 2018	30 June 2019	Meetings coordination					4		
CP67	Development Planning	EPW Coordination	The Service not yet appointed	MDM				N/A			3		50%	N/A
CP68	Development Planning	Mining Indaba	No Service Provider required	MDM		30 June 2019		N/A				4	50%	N/A
CP186	Infrastructure Management	Thapane Bulk Water Scheme (Upgrading of Water and Extensions) Phase 2B												
CP12	Infrastructure Management	Construction of 381 VIP toilets in Ba- Phalaborwa												
CP19	Infrastructure Management	Construction of 381 VIP toilets-Maruleng												
CP17	Infrastructure Management	Khujwana Refurbishment, rehabilitation and upgrading of internal Water Reticulation Network and Boreholes												

Project Name	Department	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date - Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1-5) 1	- Poor 2 - Fai	service provider r 3 -Average 4 ellent	- Good 5 -	Annual Average Performan ce	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
CP18	Infrastructure Management	Hoedspruit Rehabilitation and upgrading of Emergency Sewer Storage Dam and booster pump station												
CP22	Infrastructure Management	Ba-Phalaborwa refurbishment of sewer network & booster pump												
CP178	Infrastructure Management	Jopie to Mawa Ramothsinyadi Phase 2B												
CP180	Infrastructure Management	Jopie to Mawa Ramothsinyadi Phase 2D												
CP183	Infrastructure Management	Ba-Phalaborwa Upgrading of Water Reticulation and Extension												
CP193	Infrastructure Management	Hoedspriut Bulk Water Supply												
CP175	Infrastructure Management	Jopie to Mawa Ramothsinyadi Phase 1A												

Annual Ev	aluation of Service	Provider Performance for	2018/19											
Project Name	Department	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date - Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1-5) 1	- Poor 2 - Fai	service provider r 3 -Average 4 ellent	l - Good 5 -	Annual Average Performan ce	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
CP176	Infrastructure Management	Jopie to Mawa Ramothsinyadi Phase 1B												p.o.noory
CP177	Infrastructure Management	Jopie to Mawa Ramothsinyadi Phase 2A												
CP179	Infrastructure Management	Jopie to Mawa Ramothsinyadi Phase 2C												
CP200	Infrastructure Management	Lephephane Bulk Water Supply												
CP188	Infrastructure Management	Sefofotse to Ditshosine Bulk Water Supply/Ramahlatsi Bulk and Reticulation Phase 2A												
CP205	Infrastructure Management	Sefofotse to Ditshosine Bulk Water Supply/Ramahlatsi Bulk and Reticulation Phase 2B												
CP189	Infrastructure Management	Sefofotse to Ditshosine Bulk Water Supply/Ramahlatsi Bulk and Reticulation Phase												

Annual Ev	valuation of Service	Provider Performance for	2018/19											
Project Name	Department	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date - Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1-5) 1	- Poor 2 - Fai	service provider r 3 -Average 4 ellent	I - Good 5 -	Annual Average Performan ce	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
		2C												
CP190	Infrastructure Management	Sefofotse to Ditshosine Bulk Water Supply/Ramahlatsi Bulk and Reticulation Phase 2D												
CP191	Infrastructure Management	Sefofotse to Ditshosine Bulk Water Supply/Ramahlatsi Bulk and Reticulation Phase 2E												
CP184	Infrastructure Management	Thapane Bulk Water Scheme (Upgrading of Water and Extensions)												
CP185	Infrastructure Management	Thapane Bulk Water Scheme (Upgrading of Water and Extensions) Phase 2A												
CP204	Infrastructure Management	Thapane Bulk Water Scheme (Upgrading of Water and Extensions) Phase 2B												
CP187	Infrastructure Management	Thapane Regional Water Scheme ; Upgrading & Extension												
CP181	Infrastructure Management	Tours Water Scheme : Bulk Lines refurbishment and Reticulation												
CP182	Infrastructure Management	Tours Water Scheme : Bulk Lines refurbishment and Reticulation												
CP196	Infrastructure Management	Sefofotse to Ditshosine Bulk Water Supply												

Project Name	Department	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date - Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1-5) 1	- Poor 2 - Fai	service provider r 3 -Average 4 ellent	- Good 5 -	Annual Average Performan ce	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
		(Ramoroka Village)												
CP2	Infrastructure Management	Tours water Scheme												
CP8	Infrastructure Management	Zava Upgrading of Internal Water Reticulation network												
CP9	Infrastructure Management	Dzumeri Upgrading of Internal Water Reticulation network												
CP10	Infrastructure Management	Namakgale Replacement and resizing of Bulkline												
CP11	Infrastructure Management	Lulekani Replacement and resizing of Bulkline												
CP13	Infrastructure Management	lketleng Refurbishment, rehabilitation and upgrading of internal Water Reticulation Network and Boreholes												
CP14	Infrastructure Management	Mokwasela Refurbishment, rehabilitation and upgrading of internal Water Reticulation Network and Boreholes												
CP15	Infrastructure Management	Mabjebilong Refurbishment, rehabilitation and upgrading of internal Water Reticulation Network and Boreholes												

Project Name	Department	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date - Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1-5) 1	- Poor 2 - Fai	service provider r 3 -Average 4 ellent	- Good 5 -	Annual Average Performan ce	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
CP16	Infrastructure Management	Mariveni Refurbishment, rehabilitation and upgrading of internal Water Reticulation Network and Boreholes												
CP21	Infrastructure Management	Eco-Park (Xikukwane) water reticulation												
CP23	Infrastructure Management	Rooterdam (Manyunyu) Ground Water Scheme												
CP25	Infrastructure Management	Dzingidzingi and Bode Water Reticulation												
CP26	Infrastructure Management	Lulekani to Matiko- Xikaya Bulk Pipeline												
CP27	Infrastructure Management	Namakgale Replacement of Asbestos Pipes												
CP194	Infrastructure Management	Kampersrus Sewage Plant Phase 1												
CP195	Infrastructure Management	Kampersrus Sewage Plant Phase 2												
CP197	Infrastructure Management	Lenyenye Sewage Works and Outfall Sewer												
CP198	Infrastructure Management	Nkowankowa Sewage Works												
CP192	Infrastructure Management	Tours Bulk Water Scheme (Treatment Plant)												

Project Name	Department	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date - Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1-5) 1	- Poor 2 - Fai	service provider r 3 -Average 4 ellent	I - Good 5 -	Annual Average Performan ce	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
CP199	Infrastructure Management	Upgrading of Ba- Phalaborwa Sewage Plant												
CP5	Infrastructure Management	Mageva Refurbishment , rehabilitation												
CP6	Infrastructure Management	Makoxa B9 Upgrading of Internal Water Reticulation network-												
CP7	Infrastructure Management	Giyani Bulk Water Scheme cleaning of reservoirs and installation of bulk meters												
CP20	Infrastructure Management	Refurbishment of Thabina water works												
CP24	Infrastructure Management	Construction of 4 Operator houses at Nondweni treatment plant												
CP203	Infrastructure Management	Rural Road Asset Management System (Reports)												
CP45	Infrastructure Management	Development of the water Safety plan												
CP46	Infrastructure Management	Alignment of the Water Master Plan with the provincial master plan												
CP47	Infrastructure Management	Functionality assessment and infrastructure audit												

Project Name	Department	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date - Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1-5) 1	- Poor 2 - Fai	service provider r 3 -Average 4 ellent	- Good 5 -	Annual Average Performan ce	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
CP48	Infrastructure Management	Installation of water infrastructure Tracking device												
CP49	Infrastructure Management	Full SANS 241 Water quality												
CP36	Community Services	Purchasing of vehicles												
CP37	Community Services	Upgrading of fences and security systems in Giyani and Modjadji Fire stations												
CP39	Community Services	Provision of Fire and Rescue equipment												
CP40	Community Services	Provision of containerised sleeping facilities												
CP42	Community Services	Upgrading of the command vehicle												
CP43	Community Services	Procurements of Drilling Equipment												
CP44	Community Services	Procurement of vehicles												

Project Name	Department	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date - Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1-5) 1	- Poor 2 - Fai	service provider r 3 -Average 4 ellent	l - Good 5 -	Annual Average Performan ce	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
CP41	Community Services	Procurement of the Vehicle tracking system for the centre linked with GMC ³												
CP152	Community Services	Support to K2C biosphere reserve												
CP153	Community Services	Repairs and Maintenance of the Air quality station												
CP141	Community Services	Water Quality monitoring system												
CP142	Community Services	Food safety control (Inspection, sampling and lab analysis												
CP143	Community Services	Health Surveillance and issuing of Health certificates												
CP144	Community Services	Surveillance and communicable disease surveillance												
CP146	Community Services	Chemical safety inspections and community awareness												
CP147	Community Services	Monitoring and inspection of disposing of the diseased												
CP148	Community Services	Environmental Health pollution control												
CP149	Community Services	Coordination of the District Health council												
CP150	Community Services	Vector control(Inspection of pests and vermin												

Project Name	Department	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date - Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1-5) 1	I-Poor 2 - Fai	service provider r 3 -Average 4 ellent	4 - Good 5 -	Annual Average Performan ce	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
CP151	Community Services	Conducting of Health and hygiene awareness campaign												
CP145	Community Services	Monitoring of refuse disposal sites												
CP154	Community Services	Recruitment of the Rural waste Management projects												
CP155	Community Services	Conducting of fire awareness campaigns												
CP156	Community Services	Provision of fire services uniform &protective clothing												
CP157	Community Services	Development of a fire plan												
CP158	Community Services	Provision of furniture for fire stations &satellite												
CP159	Community Services	Disaster Management awareness campaigns												

Project Name	Department Community Services	Project name Disaster Relief Support	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date - Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	Assessment of service provider (Scale 1-5) 1 - Poor 2 - Fair 3 -Average 4 - Good 5 - Excellent				Annual Average Performan ce	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
														piovidei
CP161	Community Services	Review of Disaster Management Plan vulnerable risk hazard analysis												
CP162	Community Services	Upgrading of the security systems in the DMC												
CP163	Community Services	Disaster Management seminars												
CP164	Community Services	Installation of emergency number sign board in the district												
CP165	Community Services	Procurement of the drone for disaster risk assessment												
CP166	Community Services	Procurement of the solar light district(Locals)												
CP167	Community Services	Procurement of AFIS Dashboard for fire risk assessments												

Challenges and Recommendations 10.

The following potential risks were identified through the Performance Management System at the end of the first quarter. These could have a negative impact on the achievement of targets as set out for the 2018/2019 financial year. Action is to be taken to mitigate these risks.

- Achievement of targets.
- Þ Uncaptured indicators.

6.1 Recommendations

- Improving on capturing relevant information.
- > Acknowledging timelines of the closing dates of the system for different levels of responsible officials.
- Discussing performance on monthly basis at departmental level

11. **Progress on Annual Report 17/18**

The following overall challenges were applicable at the first quarter of the 2017/2018 financial year. Progress during 2018/2019 is as follows:

	/ Carr 1 106 1000 daring 2010/ 2013 to do 10110 Wol		
	17/18 Challenges	18	/19 Progress
>	Performance Reviews cascading of the employee performance management for officials other than directors have not taken place yet	>	Performance agreements were signed by level 2and 3 officials who will be assessed formally and informally.
>	87.5% (7/8) section 54 and 56 appointment have been made	*	100.7% (7/7) section 54 and 56 appointment have been made
>	Percentage of total MIG budget spent was 6.09	>	Percentage of total MIG budget spent was 50.24
-			
>	0% bids/ tenders were awarded within 60 days of closure of tender advert.	>	50% bids/ tenders were awarded within 60 days of closure of tender advert.

12. Approval		
Mr R.S Monakedi Municipal Manager	Date:	
Ms C. N. Rakgoale	Date:	

Limitations of Evaluation 13.

- 1. The analysis contained in this report was based on information received until December 2018. Where no information was supplied, an R for red was attached.
- 2. The automated system designed for Mopani District Municipality's Performance Management System requirements was used to capture and calculate scores that are reflected in colours elaborated on the colour code table on page. Any errors made in terms of incorrect data, formats or capturing into incorrect fields will have a direct impact on the final scores.
- 3. All budget related data must be verified against the Municipal Financial System. Values input into the Performance Management System should be cumulative expenditure figures to give a true reflection of the actual performance.